

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf	GARENTAN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	1 Jan 68	2400	1 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001	(u)	Journal Open	Log	PK
2.	0001	(c)	C Co SitRep Negative	S, Log	PK
3.	0001	(c)	Notified Bde T)C, Neg SitRep A, B, C, D and Co C ^{1st Plat} 3/1 Inf , Recon Plat spotted 2-3 personnel 600m to front in wood line No firing or other Defensive Actions	Pde, S, Log	PK
4.	0112	(c)	Co A, B, C SitRep Negative	S, Log	DA
5.	0105	(c)	Co E, Recon & Co D SitRep Negative	S, Log	DL
6.	0115	(c)	Co E and Co C ^{1st Plat} 3/1 Inf SitRep Negative	S, Log	DA
7.	0216	(c)	Bn SitRep Negative	Pde, S, Log	DA
8.	0210	(c)	Co B SitRep Negative	S, Log	D
9.	0216	(c)	Co A SitRep Negative, Co C SitRep Negative	S, Log	D
10.	0255	(c)	Co D SitRep Negative	S, Log	L
11.	0259	(c)	Co E SitRep Negative	S, Log	C
12.	0311	(c)	Co A SitRep Negative	S, Log	A
13.	0319	(c)	Co C SitRep Negative	S, Log	C
14.	0350	(c)	Co B SitRep Negative	S, Log	C
15.	0357	(c)	Co D SitRep Negative	S, Log	C
16.	0359	(c)	Recon Platoon SitRep Negative	S, Log	L
17.	0359	(c)	Bn SitRep Negative	S, Log	L
18.	0115	(c)	Co B & Co C SitRep Negative	S, Log	L
19.	0116	(c)	Co A & Co D SitRep Negative	S, Log	L
20.	0155	(c)	Co C ^{1st Plat} 3/1 Inf SitRep Negative	S, Log	L

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

Peter Lawson

(AR 220-346)

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2 / S-3 4-3 Inf

CAFENTAN

FROM

10

HOUR

DATE _____

1 HOUR

DATE _____

0001

1 Jan 68

2400

1 Jan 68

[illegible]

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CAMBODIA

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jan 68

2400

1 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	0800	(C)	Recon Plt departed on sweep of VN Village.	Ede, S, Log	am
30	0833	(C)	Recon Plat returned; Neg results.	Ede, S, Log	am
31	0843	(C)	Call from Ede: Road to Bronco open.	S, Log, Co's	am
32	(C)	0845	All companies notified road open.	S, Log, Co's	am
33	1041	(C)	Maj Davidson, Bde TOC, requested tentative PZ and LZ times for Co A and Hvy Mort Plat move to LZ OD tomorrow. Informed him times were 02 0800 H and 02 0810 H Jan 68.	S, Log	am
34	1045	(C)	Maj Davidson, Bde TOC, inquired if PZ time for move of Co A and Hvy Mort Plat could be fwd to 02 0730 H Jan 68. Time change was requested by 3-4 Inf due to earlier availability of Hooks than anticipated. Request for time change approved.	Co A & E, S, Log	am
35	1051	(C)	Co C rptd VN children passing out anti-war propaganda to troops vic coord BS852364. Co C instructed to collect all propaganda literature and turn it in to Bn S-2. 2 pieces of material were brought in by CO Co C to Cpt McAnaw. Material fwd to Bde.	Ede, Co's, S, Log	am
36	1109	(C)	1st Lift, 2 UH-1Ds, carrying Mort Plat, Co D dep LZ Living End for Mt Bronco vic coord BS 018364.	Ede, S, Log	am

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jan 68

2400

1 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1853	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
42	1858	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
43	1900	(C)	Recon Plat SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
44	1915	(C)	S-5 rec'd Air Movement Plan.	S, Log	PL
45	1933	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
46	1943	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
47	1944	(C)	Co A, C, Recon Plat SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
48	1956	(C)	Sidearm '6' in pen & ready to assume mission	S, Log	PL
			SITREP Neg.		
49	(C)	1959	Notified Bde TOC.	S, Log	PL
50	2030	(C)	Co B obs 2 indiv moving around in vic 834362	Bde, S, Log	PL
			thru their starlight scope.		
51	2047	(C)	Co C SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
52	2053	(C)	Recon Plat SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
53	2054	(C)	Sidearm '6' SITREP Neg (HMC 11th Bde)	S, Log	PL
54	2058	(C)	Co C SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
55	2110	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
56	2111	(C)	Notified all units searchlight schedule	S, Log	PL
			same as last night.		
57	2125	(C)	Bde notified En TOC ref VC cease fire,	Units, S, Log	PL
			Ended 0200 (MAJ Blackledge). US cease fire		
			resumes 1800.		
58	2135	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-386)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Jan 68

2400

1 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	2147	(C)	Recon Plat SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
60	2200	(C)	Sidearm 6 (11th Bde HHC) SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
61	2201	(C)	Co C 3/1 Inf Platoon SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
62	2205	(C)	Co A, C, D&E SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
63	2206	(C)	En SITREP Neg.	Bde, S, Log	PL
64	2235	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
65	2251	(C)	Co C SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
66	2252	(C)	Recon reports noises about 50m to their left	Bde, S, Log	PL
			coord 849377.		
67	(C)	2307	Co's A, B, C & Recon have been notified of	Units, S, Log	PL
			searchlight times: 2115-2240-2335-0030-		
			0145-0210-0320-0430-0525-0615.		
68	2308	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
69	2309	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
70	2310	(C)	Co E SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
71	2334	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
72	2340	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
73	2344	(C)	Co C SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
74	2346	(C)	Co E & Recon SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
75	2352	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
76	(C)	2355	En SITREP Neg.	Bde, Log	PL
	(4)	2400	Journal Closed	Log	PL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

I

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jan 68

2400

2 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(C)	Journal Open		
2	0035	(C)	Co C & D SITREP Neg.	Log	
3	0043	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	Log	
4	0049	(C)	Co D 2d Plat obs light moving 100m to his front vic coord 834362.	Log	
5	0050	(C)	Bde called, asked if explosion came from our area. Notified units. Co B thinks explosion came from trash dump vic coord 841364.	Bde, Units, S, Log	
6	0051	(C)	HHC 11th Bde (Sidearm 6) SITREP Neg.	Log	
7	0052	(C)	Recon Plat SITREP Neg.	Log	
8	0135	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	Log	
9	0137	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log	
10	0150	(C)	HHC 11th Bde SITREP Neg.	Log	
11	0151	(C)	Co C SITREP Neg.	Log	
12	0153	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	Log	
13	0156	(C)	Co E & Recon SITREP Neg.	Log	
14	(C)	0200	Bn SITREP Neg.	Bde, Log	
15	0205	(C)	Bde called Bn TOC ref to Blast vic LZ Carentan.	Units, S, Log	
16	(C)	0210	Contacted Recon ref call from Bde about blast. Recon thought they heard the blast to their front, but wasn't positive.	Units, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jan 68

2400

2 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	(C)	0215	Notified Bde 3 in ref to blast, Item 16.	Bde, Log	
18	0235	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	Log	
19	0234	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log	
20	0240	(C)	Sidearm 6 SITREP Neg.	Log	
21	0245	(C)	Co C SITREP Neg.	Log	
22	0250	(C)	Co E SITREP Neg.	Log	
23	0254	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	Log	
24	0330	(C)	Bde called ref blast that went off. Side-arm 6 said blast went off 1000m to their R front (loc unknown).	Units S, Log	
25	0345	(C)	Sidearm 6 obs flares same loc as blast, 15 to 20 Km away.	Bde, S, Log	
26	0353	(C)	Co A,B,C,D,&E SITREP Neg.	Log	
27	0355	(C)	Co C 1st Plat 1/20 Inf SITREP Neg.	Log	
28	(C)	0356	En SITREP Neg.	Bde, Log	
29	0435	(C)	Sidearm 6 SITREP Neg.	Log	
30	0438	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	Log	
31	0442	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log	
32	0443	(C)	Co C SITREP Neg.	Log	
33	0445	(C)	Co C 1st Plat SITREP Neg.	Log	
34	0450	(C)	Co E SITREP Neg.	Log	
35	0540	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg. Stand-To completed.	Log	
36	0542	(C)	HNC Stand-To complete.	Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jan 68

2100

2 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	(C)	0600	Bn SITREP Neg. Stand-To completed.	Bde, Log	gm
44	0627	(C)	HHC, 11th Bde SITREP Neg.	S, Log	gm
45	0650	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	S, Log	gm
46	0652	(C)	Recon SITREP Neg.	S, Log	gm
47	0654	(C)	From A-6: Co A cleared perimeter at 0640.	S, Log	gm
48	0706	(C)	Recon search team has left for VN Village coord 860360.	Bde, S, Log	gm
49	0800	(C)	Recon returned from search of Village; Neg contact and results.	Bde, S, Log	gm
50	0820	(C)	Cpt McAnaw informed Bn TOC that airlift of Co A & E pers to LZ OD completed.	Bde, S, Log	gm
51	0826	(C)	Co A closed on new positions.	Bde, S, Log	gm
52	0827	(C)	Cpt McAnaw informed In TOC that Cgo lifts to LZ OD had commenced 02 0822 H Jan 68.	S, Log	gm
53	1109	(C)	Notified higher Hq that movement of elements to new location will be completed NLT 02 1110 H Jan 68.	Bde, S, Log	gm
54	1110	(C)	Cpt McAnaw informed Bn TOC that airlift of pers & equipment to LZ OD completed.	Bde, S, Log	gm
55	1304	(C)	Co D moving towards VN Village.	S, Log	gm
56	1328	(C)	Lt McLean notified to plot more Illum tgts along Peach Rd to LZ Bronco.	S, Log	gm
57	(C)	1425	Notified all organic and attached units that	Units, S, Log	gm

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jan 68

2400

2 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	(cont'd)		PF & RF troops will be conducting an operation in our AO vic coord 8637, 8635, 8535, 8534, 8834, 8837, on 3 Jan 68. RF & PF will be coming thru CARENTAN by truck between 0330 and 0400 hrs, 3 Jan 68. They will dismount vic coord 854374, conduct an operation in our AO and return to dismount point for transportation at approx 03 1200 H Jan 68. All personnel are cautioned not to fire at these individuals. All targets will be positively identified before firing. Illum & HE in RF/PF AO will <u>not</u> be fired between 0330-1200 hr unless cleared by this Hq.		
58	1642	(c)	Rec'd FRAGORD 15-67 thru Msg Ctr, fm Bde 2cys Bde, S, Log		Am
59	(c)	1647	FRAGORD 1-68 issued thru Msg Ctr to all units	Units, S, Log	Am
60	1655	(c)	Msg fm Bde SQM: Test firing to be delayed until 6th Eng can clear area. They will notify us when closed.	S, Log, Co's	Am
61	1706	(c)	Trp E, 1st Cav, relieved Recon Plat and has taken over responsibility for Recon's sector of LZ Carentan perimeter.	Bde, S, Log	Am
62	1715	(c)	Recon Plat inform Bn TOC that element of E Trp was not in their location.	Trp E, S, Log	Am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P MCANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

(AR 220-145)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

[illegible]

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARETTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

0001

2 Jan 68

24.00

2 Jan 68

2021

TIME

2

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

1733

(c)

Recon Flat informs Bn TOC they are departing S. Log present location.	
--	--

S. Log

2

64

(c)

1748

Called all units (4-3) in regard to firing. S. Log

S. Log

Qm

65

(c)

1751

Called 6th Spt in regard to firing.

S. Log

on

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT. Inf

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
John P. McQuinn

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
11th Inf Bde

Carentan

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1800

2 Jan 68

2400

2 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	(C)	1820	Inform Co C that test fire to commence		
			1830 (Ele on right of Bridge) No test fire		
67	(C)	1821	Notified E Troop test fire 1830	S, L	
68	1837	(C)	Rec'd time check from Bde TOC	S, L	
69	1849	(C)	Co A Sit Rep Neg	S, L	
70	1854	(C)	6th Eng (Bnkr #4) Sit Rep Neg	S, L	
71	1903	(C)	6th Eng Sit Rep Neg (All Bnkers)	S, L	
72	1914	(C)	6th Eng Bunker 1, 2, 5 Request Illum	Bde S, L	
73	1928	(C)	6th Eng Bunker 3 Request Illum	S	
74	1930	(C)	Inform Co C to fire One (1) Rd Illum	S, L	
			at 828365		
75	1943	(C)	Co B Sit Rep Neg	S, L	
76	1944	(C)	Bde TOC inform this Bn TOC for chopper	Unit S, L	
			flight 1415 instead 0915		
77	1946	(C)	6th Eng reported 5 flashlights SE Grid		
			AZ 110 vic 820357	Bde S, L	
78	1947	(C)	Co A Sit Rep Neg	S, L	
79	(C)	1948	Conf Call for Sit Rep to all units (6th	S, L	
			Eng, Co C, 1st Plat (Co C), E Trp, 11th Bde		
			Co D)		
80	1950	(C)	Notified about 12 Veh convoy leaving Quang	S, L	
			Ngai at 1300 hrs, will be escorted by 3/1		
			to 4/3 Border		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
11th Inf Bde

Carentan

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1800

2 Jan 68

2400

2 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	2001	(C)	Confirmed call from Maj Davidson, Ref with item #71 that it'll be escorted by MP's thru 4/3 AO	S, L	DL
82	2027	(C)	4.2 Plat 4/3 cease fire illum mission	S, L	DL
83	2047	(C)	6th Eng Sit Rep Neg	S, L	DL
84	2048	(C)	HHC 11th Bde Reports suspected raft crossing river front of PSN 836366	S, L	DL
85	2048	(C)	Co A Sit Rep Neg	S, L	DL
86	2050	(C)	Req illum 4.2 Conc #785 360 Range 1200	S, L	DL
87	(C)	2104	Conf Call for Sit Rep B, C, 1st Plat, D E Trp, 6th Spt, HHC Inf Bde Sit Rep Neg	S, L	DL
88	2105	(C)	6th Eng Sit Rep Neg	S, L	DL
89	2117	(C)	6th Eng reports 1 indiv moving vic 855375	Bde S, L	DL
90	2125	(C)	6th Eng reports 2 persons walking on Rd toward bunker 1, 2, 3, 4 vic 854374	Bde S, L	DL
91	2143	(C)	Co C 1st Plat, Co A Sit Rep Neg	S, L	DL
92	2159	(C)	Reports that they received word from 11th Bde HHC that MACV Pers in vic		DL
93	2159	(C)	Co C (1st Plat) reports Pos identification of 2 indiv near bunker, Request Illum (Req approved)	Bde, S, L	DL
94	2200	(C)	Conference Call Co B, Co C & 1st Plat, Co D Log E Trp, 6th Spt, HHC, 11th Inf Bde Sit Rep Neg		DL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
11th Inf Bde

Carentan

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1800

2 Jan 68

2400

2 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95	2201	(C)	6th Engr Sit Rep Neg	Log	PL
96	2202	(C)	Co A Sit Rep Neg	Log	PL
97	2203	(C)	Bn Sit Rep Neg	Bde, Log, S	PL
98	2235	(C)	Co C (1st Plat) reports positive identifica- tion of 1 VC during illum that was fired 2159 hrs SA Fire placed on VC	S, Log, Bde	PL
99	2242	(C)	Co C (1st Plat) request one rd illum, reports positive of 1 VC in area also movement. Vic 836368, request approved	S, Log	PL
100	2245	(C)	Co A Neg Sit Rep	Log	PL
101	2255	(C)	6th Engr Neg Sit Rep	Log	PL
102	2256	(C)	Cpt Sam called said PFC Johnson missing on guard, guard replaced. Will continue search tomorrow.	Log	PL
103	2300	(C)	Co B, Co C (1st Plat), Co D, E Trp, 6th Spt HHC, 11th Inf Bde Sit Rep Neg	Log	PL
104	2301	(C)	6th Engr Neg Sit Rep with exception that at 2245 hrs Automatic Wpns firing, distance unknown 300 degrees	S, Log	PL
105	2341	(C)	Co A Neg Sit Rep	Log	PL
106	2350	(C)	Conf Call: Co B, Co C & 1st Plat, Co D, E troop, 6th Spt, HHC 11th Bde Neg Sit Rep Also 4/3 Inf Ltr dtd 2 Jan 68 Subj	S, Log	PL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L. LANSO, CPT Inf



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
11th Inf Bde

Carentan

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1800

2 Jan 68

2400

2 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

RF & PF Operation, Para 2 was disseminated

to units

107

2355

(C)

6th Engr Neg Sit Rep

S, Log

108

2356

(C)

Bn Neg Sit Rep

Bde, Log

109

2357

(C)

6th Engr request illum, reports noise 100 M

Log, S

to their front at 185 (Coord unknown)

Request Denied

110

2358

(C)

Maj McKnight called that we do not have the

Log

responsibility of conducting the village

sweep on 3 Jan 68.

111

2400

(U)

Journal Closed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

FILE

HEADQUARTERS
4TH BATTALION, 3D INFANTRY
11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE
AMERICAN DIVISION
APO 96217

XIRD-OP

02 January 1968

SUBJECT: RF and PF Operation.

TO: All units to include those units under OPCON to the 4th Bn, 3d Inf. ✓

1. RF and PF troops will be conducting an operation in AO vic coord 8637, 8635, 8535, 8534, 8834, 8837 on 3 January 1968.

2. RF and PF will be coming thru CARENTAN by truck between 0330-0400 hrs on 3 January 1968. They will dismount vicinity coord 854374; conduct an operation in the AO and return to dismount point for transportation at approximately 031200 Jan 68.

3. All personnel are cautioned not to fire at these individuals. All targets will be positively identified before firing.

4. Illumination and HE in PF/RF AO will not be fired between 0330-1200 hours unless cleared by this headquarters.

This message was received at this headquarters at 02 1330 hours Jan 1968. Message was from LTC Barker, 11th Bde S-3.

Roy A.V. Holck
ROY A.V. HOLCK
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

HHC 4-3 _____

A Co 4-3 _____

B Co 4-3 _____

C Co 4-3 _____

D Co 4-3 _____

E Co 4-3 _____

HHC 11th Bde _____

TROOP E _____

6th Spt Bn _____

Recon Plat _____

GS Plat _____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

3 Jan 68

HOUR
0600

DATE

3 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(4)	Journal Open	Log	
2	0145	(C)	Co A Sit Rep Neg	Log	
3	0152	(C)	6th Engr Sit Rep Neg	Log	
4	0155	(C)	Conference call: Co B, Co C & 1st Plat, Co D, E trp, 6th Spt, HHC 11th Bde Neg Sit Rep also 4/3 Inf Ltr dtd 2 Jan 68, subj, RF & PF Operation, Para 2 was disseminated to units	Log	
5	0235	(C)	Bde called if Co A fired MG's on OD at approx 15 min ago - Neg	Bde, S, Log	
6	0240	(C)	6th Engr reports Mov 50 M to their front, Request Illum AZ 275, Approved 1 Rd		
7	0245	(C)	6th Engr receiving SA Fire 225 AZ, 75 to 150 M to their front Request Illum, Approved 2 Rds Also lights around their concertina wire	Log, Co C	
8	0246	(C)	Bde received call from Americal Div that LZ lisle, Ross & Bolder were under atk		
9	0249	(C)	Conference Call: Co B, Co C & 1st Plat, Co D, E Trp, 6th Spt, HHC 11th Bde, Neg Sit Rep Also 4/3 Inf Ltr, dtd 2 Jan 68, subj, RF & PF Operation, Para 2 was disseminated to units	Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L. IANSON, CPT Inf

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664134

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jan 68

0600

3 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0250	(C)	Co A Neg Sit Rep	Log	PL
11	0251	(C)	6th Engr Neg Sit Rep	Log	PL
12	0255	(C)	Conf call: Co B, Co C & 1st Plat, Co D, E Trp, 6th Spt, HHC 11th Bde Neg Sit Rep Also 4/3 Inf Ltr dtd 2 Jan 68, subj, RF & F Operation, Para 2 was disseminated to units time changed from 0330 to 0300 hrs	Log	PL
13	0256	(C)	Co A & 6th Engr Sit Rep Neg	Log	PL
14	(C)	0257	Bn Sit Rep Neg	Bde, S, Log	PL
15	0340	(C)	Co A Neg Sit Rep	Log	PL
16	0355	(C)	Conference Call: Co B, Co C & 1st Plat, Co D, E Trp, 6th Spt, HHC 11th Bde Neg Sit Rep Also 4/3 Inf Ltr, dtd 2 Jan 68, subj, RF & PF Operation Para 2 was disseminated to units	Log	PL
17	0356	(C)	6th Engr Neg Sit Rep	Log	PL
18	0358	(C)	E Trp OBS 4 pers moving in Village Also pers moving in and out (Depression) 200 meters to their front (Coord Unknown)	Bde, Log	PL
19	0400	(C)	Bn Sit Rep Neg	Bde, Log	PL
20	0425	(C)	RF & PF Pass Co B location 5 vehs RF & PF Pass Co D location	Bde, Log Log	PL
	0445	(C)	Co A Neg Sit Rep	Log	PL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

Peter Lawson

NO OF PAGES

5

SANITIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
11th Inf Bde

Carentan

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

0001

3 Jan 68

0600

3 Jan 68

[illegible]

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

CAPIENTAN

0001

3 Jan 68

2400

3 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0705	(C)	Call from Cpt Schleicher; Bde S-2 Air, He said that the VN. Village is no longer needed so no one is required to make a daily sweep	S. L. Co's	an
27	0743	(C)	Call received from Bde SMAJ that the PF/RF troops are returning through lines with 20 suspected VC. Watch for them.	S.L. Co's Trp E	an
28	(C)	0845	Cpt McAnaw had to call Bde to find out if the Beach road had been cleared yet. It had.	S.L. Co's	an
29	(C)	0923	Called Bde TOC. Requested completion time of RF/RF troops:(SMAJ Bde, said between 1000-1200 hrs 3 Jan 68)	S.L. Trp E	an
30	(C)	0937	08 Trp E requests 4-3 pers to man trp E sector of Capientan during daylight hours. Recon Plat notified to provide 1 sqd each day for Trp E sector defense. Recon plat directed to relieve Trp E on levy each morning at 0700 hrs with 4 men in two OP's.	S.L. Co E, Recon	an
31	(C)	1020	Notified all Co's that: Effective 1500 hrs 3 Jan 68, the 3-1 AO has been extended from coord 7340 West to boundary of 11th Bde RZ and from coord 7340 North to present 3-1 boundary.	S.L. Co's, Bde	an

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

CAMBODIAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jan 68

2400

3 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1024	(C)	Call from Bde SMaj that PF/RF troops re- turning shortly with 40-50 VC Suspects. Entry time and place unknown at this time.	Co's, Trp E, S1	m
33	1029	(C)	PF/RF troops entering South Bridge Site and South Gate Beach Road.	Co's Trp E S, L,	m
34	1105	(C)	Call from Cpt Clark, Gap in the wire near the culvert below sanitary fill.	SSG Smith, S, L, Co C	m
35	1112	(C)	FRAGORD 2-68 Copy 10 Delivered to MACV	S, L, MACV.	m
36	1155	(C)	Maj Davidson, Bde TCC; confirmed 2 PCs from Trp 3 will arrive 0845 hrs 4 Jan at Bn Motor Pool to escort Co D to SP	S, L.	m
37	1338	(C)	Call fm Bde Smaj; at 1400 hrs Trp E is send ing out a 11 man patrol. Destination 853372	S, L, Co's 6SPT	m
38	1339	(C)	Maj Daknis (6th Spt) call informing us he was going to test fire his wpns at approx 1400 hrs today vic Markmanship Range on Beach	S, L, Co's Trp E	m
39	1358	(C)	Co D and Trp E informed by Lt Greer about Guides at Drop Off Point .(Maj Smith MACV Ref FRAGORD 2-68)	Co D, E Trp, S, L	m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-S-3 L-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jan 68

2400

3 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1730	(C)	E Trp reports that they will not send their patrol out tonight.	Bde, S, Log	PL
51	1733	(C)	FM: Co D element is moving out of NCO Acad-emy heading back to Base Camp.	Log	PL
52	1775	(C)	FM: Recon elements moved into their area - Security of Carentan.	Log	PL
53	1800	(C)	FM: Co B elements will remain in position for the night, 3 Plats vic 741371, One Plat (ambush) vic 734370. SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
54	(C)	1805	Conference Call: Co B, C, and 1st Plat, Co D, E trp, 6th Spt, HHC 11th Bde; No unit will test fire wps until approved by this Hqs.	Units, S, Log	PL
55	1810	(C)	Lt McLean req to register AD 0107 (Co C)	Log	PL
56	1811	(C)	Msg from Bde: Ambush sites will be set up by PF at the following coord: 775445, 796402 802353, 832334, 863319.	Units, S, Log, Post	PL
57	1815	(C)	Co E 4.2" Mort ceased fire on registration vic coord 772367, 784384.	Log	PL
58	(C)	1853	Contacted all companies. Informed that they could test fire for 5 min only only.	Co's, Log	PL
59	1853	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	Log	PL
60	1854	(C)	02 Hotiron has completed test fire 1850 01 Hotiron has completed test fire 1851	Log	PL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-884154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-340)

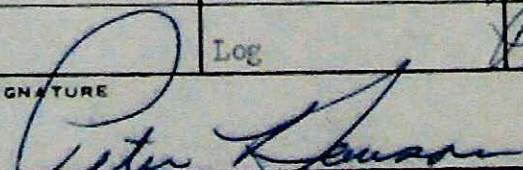
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-2 4-3 Inf	CARENTAN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	3 Jan 68	2400	3 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	(cont'd)		04 Motiron has completed test fire 1851		
			05 Motiron has completed test fire 1852		
			03 Motiron has completed test fire 1853		
61	1855	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	Log	RL
62	1901	(C)	Motiron #1 SITREP Neg.	Log	RL
63	1908	(C)	Motiron #1 : 180° 100m req Illum. Shape moving. Denied.	Log	RL
64	1943	(C)	4.2" Cease fire of 2 rds HE missions for Bravo Log Have concentration AD 0187 at coord 784387.		RL
65	1945	(C)	Co C reports 2 to 3 pers moving 150m fwd of 2d Flat area. SA fire placed on pers & no fire returned.	S, Log	RL
66	1947	(C)	FM: Co B & A SITREP Neg.	S, Log	RL
	1948	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log	RL
67	1949	(C)	Co C (Lt McLean) req Illum coord 826355. Approved - 2 rds.	Log	RL
68	1955	(C)	Conf Call w/MHC 11th Bde, 6th Spt, & E Trp SITREP Neg.	S, Log	RL
69	1956	(C)	FM: 6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	RL
70	2000	(C)	FM: 6th Engr reports light mov 226°, 250m vic 829368; req Illum. Approved.	Log	RL
71	2046	(C)	Co's A&B SITREP Neg.	Log	RL
72	2047	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log	RL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARMENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jan 68

2400

3 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2052	(C)	Hotiron #1 SITREP Neg.	Log	
74	2057	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log	
75	2148	(C)	A&B Co SITREP Neg.	Log	
76	2149	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log	
77	2149	(C)	D Co SITREP Neg.	Log	
78	2153	(C)	HMC, 11th Bde SITREP Neg.	Log	
79	2203	(C)	Co C SITREP Neg.	Log	
80	2220	(C)	FM: 6th Eng SITREP Neg.	Log	
81	2245	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log	
82	2246	(C)	MAJ Blackledge informed this TOC ref Plat size element (enemy) in D Co AO vic 795335 & 805325.	Log	
83	2249	(C)	FM: Co A&B SITREP Neg.	Log	
84	(C)	2049	Conf Call: Co C, 1st Plat, E Trp, HMC 11th Bde; SITREP Neg.	Log	
85	2250	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	
86	2348	(C)	Co A&B SITREP Neg.	Log	
87	2352	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	
88	(C)	2352	Conf Call: All frontline units SITREP Neg.	Log	
	2400	(u)	Journal Closed	Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GUARD LOG (Bunker)

4 Jan 1968

1. 1800 hours; (c) Troops in position, situation negative
2. 1900 hours; (c) Situation Negative
3. 2000 hours; (c) Contact at 8-9 (See attached report)
4. 2050 hours; (c) Negative report
5. 2150 hours; (c) Negative report
6. 2250 hours; (c) See attached report
7. 2350 hours; (c) Negative report
8. 2450 hours; (c) See attached report
9. 0150 hours; (c) Negative report
10. 0250 hours; (c) Negative report
11. 0300 hours; (c) Conference call, negative report
12. 0350 hours; (c) Negative report
13. 0400 hours; (c) Conference call, negative report
14. 0415 hours; (c) Negative report
15. 0450 hours; (c) Negative report
16. 0550 hours; (c) Negative report

230 hours; Bunker # 6 spotted 2 VC approximately 50 meters in front of Bunker # 7 (inside of concertina wire), Bunker # 6 recieved small arms fire and requested permission to return fire. Request granted and fire directed on enemy. Fire returned by VC, flares were then requested and subsequently fired revealing approximately thirteen (13) VC to the right front of bunker # 6 and directly in front of bunker # 7. Enemy fired on with the estimated killof 3. No confirmation on this.

Bunker # 8 spotted approximately 4-6 VC in front of bunker # 7, enemy engaged by fire after permission recieved from CP. Enemy headed towards house in woods still returning small arms fire. Not confirmed but its suspected that the enemy did have one automatic weapon with him.

Bunker # 9 Spotted 4 or 5 VC approximately 75 to 150 meters in front of and towards bunkers # 8 and 9. Enemy engaged by fire with one (1) probab hit. Enemy returned fire (one (1) automatic weapon) on bunker # 9. Enemy then broke contact and headed for house in woods.

015 hours; Trip flare detonated in front of Bunker # 7, illumination revealed (See by bunkers 8 and 9), three (3) flashlights approximately 50-75 meters in front of bunker # 6. Bunkers 8 and nine (9) opened fire and lights were quickly extinguished. At this time bunker # 6 opened up on two (2) enemy personnel who were then running toward the previously mentioned house. Enemy continued to return small arms fire during withdrawal.

230 hours; Bunker # 3 requested flare to illuminate bunker # 4's area, revealing movement. Another flare revealed eight (8) men running across rice paddies located approximately 100 to 150 meters out and 90 degrees to the right of bunker # 4.

END OF REPORT

5 Jan 68

FM	IN	OUT	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ETC.	ACTION
	(u)	0001	Opened Journal	
1	0045	(c)	FM: Co A,B,&D SITREP Neg.	Log <i>Am</i>
2	(c)	0047	Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg.	Log <i>Am</i>
3	0055	(c)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log <i>Am</i>
4	0057	(c)	6th Spt rptd 6 to 8 pers running after tripping flare appx 30 to 40m fwd of Bkr 59 vic 827377 <u>81</u>	Bde, Log <i>Am</i>
5	0120	(c)	Bde TOC reported this TOC to inform all units to be esp watchful due to known enemy probing in our perimeter. Keep calm and take enemy under fire when positively identified.	Units, Log <i>Am</i>
6	0130	(c)	6th Engr rpts mvmt L rear of Bkr for past hour. Also heard rifle fire. Neg results w/searchlight. Req Illum vic 827364. One rd approved.	Bde, Log <i>Am</i>
7	0153	(c)	FM: Co A&B SITREP Neg.	Log, Bde <i>Am</i>
8	0155	(c)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log, Bde <i>Am</i>
9	0156	(c)	FM: Co D SITREP Neg.	Log, Bde <i>Am</i>
10	0158	(c)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log, Bde <i>Am</i>
11	0248	(c)	FM: A&B Co SITREP Neg.	Log, Bde <i>Am</i>
12	0251	(c)	FM: All Bunkers SITREP Neg.	Log <i>Am</i>
13	0257	(c)	FM: E Trp reports their 6-6 element (APC vic Bkr 52) obs 3 pers 25m fwd of pos (coord 853366). Fired upon pers w/.50 cal.	Bde, Log <i>Am</i>
14	(c)	0257	Conf Call: All front line units w/above exception (Item 13) SITREP Neg.	Log <i>Am</i>
15	0320	(c)	Co C rptd movement 300m fwd of psn vic 8433601 Req 1 rd illum. Approved.	Bde, Log <i>Am</i>
16	0344	(c)	FM: Co A&D SITREP Neg.	Log <i>Am</i>
17	0348	(c)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log <i>Am</i>
18	0350	(c)	Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg.	Log <i>Am</i>
19	0358	(c)	4.2" Mort (Co E 4/3) ceased H&I firing.	Log <i>Am</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Jan 68

ITEM	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, ETC.	ACTION
20	(C)	0405	Bn SITREP Neg.	Log, Bde <i>per</i>
21	0447	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	Log <i>per</i>
22	0449	(C)	Co A & D SITREP Neg.	Log <i>per</i>
23	(C)	0454	Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg.	Log <i>per</i>
24	0455	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log <i>per</i>
25	0530	(C)	Co A Stand-To completed.	Log <i>per</i>
26	0545	(C)	Co E, D SITREP Neg. Stand-To completed.	Log <i>per</i>
27	(C)	0550	Co C (1st & 2d Plat), Co E, 6th Spt SITREP Neg. Stand-To completed.	Log <i>per</i>
28	0557	(C)	NHC Stand-To completed.	Log, Bde <i>per</i>
29	0558	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log <i>per</i>

Peter Lawson
 PETER LAWSON
 CPT, Inf

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		CARENTAN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Jan 68	2400	5 Jan 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	0645	(C)	Co B: Sitrep negative, location RON Position	S. L	an		
31	0706	(C)	Co D & Co A: Sitrep negative, location RON Positions.	S. L	an		
32	0712	(C)	Co A: Elements departed Fire Base OD 0707 hr	S. L	an		
33	0720	(C)	6th Engr: Negative sitrep	S. L	an		
34	0728	(C)	Co B: Departed RON Position at 0700 hrs	S. L	an		
35	0751	(C)	Co A: Sitrep negative, Location 778377	S. L, Bde	an		
36	0811	(C)	Co B: Sitrep negative, Location 726350	S. L, Bde	an		
37	0820	(C)	Co C is ready to make sweep, element on right flank (HHC, 11th Bde) is still firing	S. L, Bde	an		
38	0853	(C)	Co A: Sitrep negative, Location 770375	S. L, Bde	an		
39	0854	(C)	Co C, 3d Plat, commenced movement at 0849 to sweep area to front of 6th Spt.	S. L, Bde	an		
40	0855	(C)	Co B: Sitrep negative, Location 729350	S. L, Bde	an		
41	0856	(C)	Co D: Sitrep negative, Location Co(-) 794323, 2d Plat 788329.	S. L, Bde	an		
42	0900	(C)	6th Spt: Bunker 4 reports that they spotted two men 500 meters out, one carried a rifle the other a shovel.	S. L, Bde	an		
43	0901	(C)	Co B: Sitrep negative, Location 729350	S. L, Bde	an		
44	0916	(C)	Co D: Sitrep negative, Location Co (-) 794323, 2d Plat 788329.	S. L, Bde	an		

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/S3 4-3 INF		CARENTAN		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	5 Jan 67	2400	5 Jan 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	0945	(C)	D CO SITREP NEG: LOCATION: 1st Plat 789322				
			CP (-) 788328	S,L,BDE	gm		
46	0946	(C)	B VO NEG SIT: (HELD UP FOR RE-SUPPLY)				
			LOCATION: 729351; A CO NEG SITREP: Locat-	S,L,BDE	m		
			ion CP(-) 766380; 1st Plat 765369				
47	1005	(C)	REF ITEM 40: Additional information ob-				
			tained is that 6SPT Bn is observing these				
			persons with binouclars. Said that one				
			is armed with a rifle, one with shovel,				
			when choppers fly over area they take				
			evasive action. Checked with Bde, they				
			have no friendly troops in this area.				
			Maj Holck and Cpt Sam (Co Co C) are in-				
			vestigating. (Negative results)	S,L,Bde Co C	am		
48	1055	(C)	Co B NEG SITREP; LOCATION 729351	S,L	am		
49	1058	(C)	Co A NEG SITREP: LOCATION: 1st Plat 962				
			371, 2d Plat, 764385, 3d Plat 763380	S,L,	gr		
50	1100	(C)	FM CO A: 1st Plat and 2nd Plat located				
			tunnel complex(s). Now searching, found				
			sleeping mats and rice on floor of tunnel				
			more to follow:	S,L,Bde	gm		
51	1104	(C)	D Co NEG SITREP: LOCATION 1st Plat 788323,				
			2nd Plat 786336, 3d Plat 788328	S,L	m		
52	1113	(C)	B Co NEG SITREP: LOCATION 729351	S,L	m		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. W. LAW, CPT Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

John P. W. Law

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 4-3 INF		CARENTAN		0001	5 Jan 68	2400	5 Jan 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	1126	(C)	FM A CO: 1st Plat searched 300 foot long tunnel that is made of a substance resembling cement but is not cement	S,L,Bde	gm		
54	1135	(C)	Lt Guericke, 6th Spt, reported group of approx 8 VN personnel vic coord 845378	S,L, Co C	gm		
55	1143	(C)	FM A CO: Tunnel in 2nd Plat area is 40 meters long, 5 foot high, 6 foot wide with sprinkles of rice on floor and leaves. will try to blow with TNT	S,L,Bde	gm		
56	1147	(C)	FM A CO: NEG SITREP: LOCATION: 1st Plat 963271, 2nd Plat 764385, 3d Plat 763380	S,L,Bde	gm		
57	1153	(C)	D CO NEG SITREP: LOCATION: 1st Plat 787323 2nd Plat 780336, 3d Plat 788328	S,L,Bde	gm		
58	1156	(C)	A Co SITREP NEG: Location 1st Plat 757374, 2nd Plat 764385, 3d Plat 763380. Neg contact with B Co: SITREP unknown, location 729351. D Co negative contact at this time.	S,L, Bde	gm		
59	1245	(C)	A Co: 3d Plat blew tunnels, NEG SITREP LOCATION SAME AS ITEM 58. B Co NEG SITREP LOCATION SAME AS ITEM 52	S,L	gm		
60	1327	(C)	Co Co returned inside of perimeter NEG RESULTS OF SWEEP.	S,L, Bde	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT

CONFIDENTIAL

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/83 4-3 INF	LOCATION CARENTAN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Jan 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1330	(C)	FM B CO: NEG SITREP: Started moving at 1320 location: 729359	S,L	gm
62	1400	(C)	A CO: NEG SITREP: LOCATION SAME AS ITEM 58 just starting to move. B Co SITREP NEG: Location: 729359	S,L,BDE	gm
63	1410	(C)	FM BDE TOC (SMAJ) Gunship to test fire on island in SONG TRA CAU RIVER Vic coord 836401	S,L, CO's	gm
64	1448	(C)	FM RECON: 3/4 Cav finished test firing on beach.	S,L, Bde	gm
65	1450	(C)	FM A CO: NEG SITREP: Location: 763372	S,L	gm
66	1451	(C)	D CO: NEG SITREP: Location: 788328	S,L	gm
67	1457	(C)	B CO: NEG SITREP: 731349 LOCATION:	S,L	gm
68	1535	(C)	Gen Lipscomb visited this TOC, Inquired if we had heard about the 155 mm Arty round that was taped under the bridge (Carentan) (840363). Called Bde S-2: asked why they did not notify us: They said "We Forgot" round was under water, sandbagged in, not wired. Found at approx 0700, sweep of road.	S,L, Bde	gm
69	1600	(C)	A,D,B, NEG SIT REP: A Co location: 765350, B Co location: 731348, D Co 788328	S,L,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. ROSEMAN, CPT INF

SIGNATURE

John P. Roseman

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 4-3 INF

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jan 68

2400

5 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

0

1620

(C)

REF ITEM 68: BG Libscomb stated that 4-3 is responsible for security of LZ CARENTAN perimeter. Spt Bn, and all units occupying LZ Carentan are under OPCON of 4-3 Inf for security and defense of perimeter.

S, L.

71

1640

(C)

RON POSITIONS: D Co 1st Plat 785333, Co (-) located at 783336.

S, L, Bde

72

1643

(C)

FM A CO: Mouth of tunnel Blown

S, L,

73

1708

(C)

Co's NEG SITREP: LOCATIONS: A Co 780362
B Co 732348, D Co: 1st Plat: 785333, Co (-)
783336

S, L, Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSE P. ICAHAN, CPT Inf

John P. McQuinn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jan 68

2400

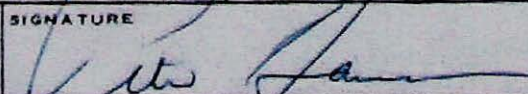
5 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74.	1750	(C)	FM: Co A closed on OD at 1728 hrs	Log, S, Posted	am
75.	1805	(C)	E Trp Negative SitRep	Log	am
76.	1813	(C)	FM: Co D reports Red Leg is not plotting rds fired. Decon is not any closer than 700 meters	4.2" Mort Plat, S, Log	am
77.	1820	(C)	Co C request Illum YA 0103, Approved	S, Log	am
78.	1821	(C)	FM: 4.2" Mort Plat reports if they have permission to give D point of origin com- pared to our origin.	Log	am
79	1830	(C)	Co A would like to know when they can test fire small arms.	Log	am
80	1832	(C)	6th Engr req permission to fire.	Log	am
81	1845	(C)	B Co SITREP Neg.	Log	am
82	1847	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log	am
83	1900	(C)	6th Engr reports: Between us and 03 we're being fired upon and can see tracers. The fire is coming from rear of bunkers 2-3 in woodline.	Log, Bde	am
84	1903	(C)	4.2 firing mission for Delta.	Log	am
85	1946	(C)	Co A, B, & D SITREP Neg.	Log	am
86	1956	(C)	All front line units SITREP Neg.	Log	am
87	(C)	2000	Bn SITREP Neg.	Bde, Log	am
88	2009	(C)	Hotiron #2 spotted pers running across rd	Log	am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 h-3 Inf

CARLENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jan 68

2400

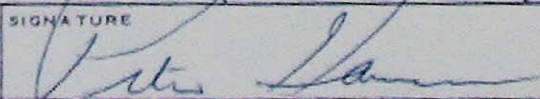
5 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88			100m below us on rd; your light is too far to the mtns. Bring it 250 m closer to rd.		
89	2013	(C)	Hotiron #2 saw same person running parallel to their position. Req Illum AZ 90°, 75m.	Log, Bde	
90	2020	(C)	Bde reports fire near village fwd of E Trp.	Log, Bde	
91	2034	(C)	Hotiron #2 rpts hearing "a number of people" walking on rocks 40 to 50m to right. Req to fire M79 rd.	Log	
92	2037	(C)	Hotiron #2: more pers crossing rd, one at a time.	Log, Bde	
93	2039	(C)	Greyfox 65: Fire 700m from village was started by one of their tracers. 6 element will keep under surveillance.	Log, Bde	
94	2043	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log	
95	2047	(C)	Co A&B SITREP Neg.	Log	
96	2048	(C)	Hotiron #1 SITREP Neg.	Log	
97	2105	(C)	Hotiron #2: Tank coming up rd. Req to have it shine light on rocks because pers went behind them when Illum rd went off.	Log	
98	2110	(C)	HHC, Bde SITREP Neg.	Log	
99	2111	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log	
100	2112	(C)	E Trp reports 3 pers coord 823355 w/flash lights moving SW across rice paddies. Took	Log, Bde	

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER LAMSON CPT, Inf



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3		GARENTAN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Jan 68	2400	5 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100	(cont'd)		under fire. E 12 went further north on Hyway 1 (845353) and saw 1 flashlight and unknown no of pers. Also found hole in rd freshly dug vic 817353.	Log Bde	
101	2120	(C)	Hotiron #2 req illum AZ 90° 50m. Approved.	Log	
102	2137	(C)	6th Engr made pos ID of pers in rocks when searchlight from Bronco shone on their psn.	Log, Bde	
103	2145	(C)	Co A&B SITREP Neg.	Log	
104	2147	(C)	HHC Bde SITREP Neg.	Log	
105	2148	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log	
106	(C)	2200	Bn SITREP Neg. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Bde, Log	
107	2231	(C)	E Trp reports movement behind Bkr 52 vic 853375.	Bde, Log	
108	2245	(C)	Co A,B,D SITREP Neg.	Log	
109	2246	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	
110	2252	(C)	All front line units SITREP Neg.	Log	
111	2255	(C)	E Trp reports thru Bde: One Bkr overrun.	Log, Bde	
112	(C)	2255	Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg.	Log	
113	2255	(C)	C2 reports movement on rd to their L front. Also light in rice paddies.	Log, Bde	
114	2309	(C)	Inform LTC Adkins that E Trp informed this TOC thru Bde of movements behind Bunker 52.	Units, Log	
115	2312	(C)	Inform Co C 1st & 2d Plat, HHC 11th Bde that		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

6 Jan 68

2400

6 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	(4)	0001	Journal Open		
1	0007	(C)	Co C obs movement vic 851363. Req 1 rd Illum. Log Approved. Neg result.		RL
2	0008	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	RL
3	0040	(C) 9	6th Engr Bkr #1 obs movement 40m away. Req Illum. Denied.	Log, Bde	RL
4	0043	(C) 10	6th Engr Bkr 02 obs flashlights approaching about 50m from psn vic 823373. Req Illum. Approved.	Bde, Log	RL
5	(C)	0055	Conf Call: Co C reports SA fire in Cav area. E Trp reports their 3-1 element rec'd SA fire. 6th Spt reports Bkr 62 fired upon 2 pers who tripped flare - probable KIA.	Bde, Log	RL
6	0055	(C)	Co A, B, D, & MHC Bde SITREP Neg.	Bde, Log	RL
7	0118	(C) 12	6th Engr Bkr 02 obs Spt Bkr 56-57 obs movement of 2 pers behind bunkers. Req Illum Approved vic 849375. Neg results.	Bde, Log	RL
8	0125	(C) 14	6th Engr Bkr 02 reports movement all around psn vic 827371. Req Illum for confirmation of one possible KIA. Approved. Neg result.	Bde, Log	RL
9	0142	(C)	Hotiron 04 sees "something coming towards my position in a slow crouching position". Req Illum. Denied.	Log	RL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jan 68

2400

6 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0145

(C)

Co A,B,D SITREP Neg.

Log

11

0150

(C)

Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg.

Bde, Log

12

(C)

0205

Heard explosion nearby. Called all units on

Bde, Log

perimeter ref obs of same. E Trp, 6th Spt,

Bde HHC all determined explosion was vic

Bde CP.

13

0208

(C)

6th Engr SITREP Neg.

Bde, Log

14

0221

(C)

Hotiron 02 reports receiving SA fire. Enemy

Bde, Log

all around Bkr. Req Illum. Approved.

15

0225

(C)

Hotiron 02 still receiving SA fire. Obs

Log

movement to L front approx where Illum rd

landed.

16

0240

(C)

Ide reports VC are moving in and out between

Bunkers, Log

bunkers on Beach rd to get our bunkers to

fire on each other.

17

0242

(C)

Co D SITREP Neg.

Log

18

0242

(C)

Co A&B SITREP Neg.

Log

19

0250

(C)

6th Engr SITREP Neg.

Log

20

0251

(C)

Hotiron 02 obs indiv running across rd.

Log

Notified 01.

21

0253

(C)

Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg.

Log

22

0309

(C)

Hotiron 02 reports searchlight revealed man

Bde, Log

in fatigues fwd of Bkr 25-30m vic 826372;

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf

(AS 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

70

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

6 Jan 68

21.00

6 Jan 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22 (cont'd) engaged, but could not tell if man was hit.

23	0315	(C)	6th Engr reports(ref Item 22) man moving now vic 832366.	Bde Log
----	------	-----	---	---------

24	0321	(C ₁) Motiron 02 reports movement to rear in tactical wire. Advised by TOC to take under fire.	Bde, Log
----	------	--	----------

25	0346	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log
----	------	-----	------------------	-----

26	0348	(C)	All front line units SITREP Neg.	Log
----	------	-----	----------------------------------	-----

27	0354	(C)	Co A&B SITREP Neg.	Log
----	------	-----	--------------------	-----

28	0355	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log
----	------	-----	----------------------	-----

29	(C)	0400	En SITREP Neg.	Bde. Log
----	-----	------	----------------	----------

30	0445	(C)	Co A.B.D SITREP Neg.	Log
----	------	-----	----------------------	-----

31	(C)	0450	Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg. Log
----	-----	------	---

32	0452	(C)	4.2 reports ceased fire for H&I.	Log
----	------	-----	----------------------------------	-----

33	0455	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log
----	------	-----	----------------------	-----

34	0532	(C)	Co A Stand-To completed.	Log
----	------	-----	--------------------------	-----

35	0535	(C)	All units SITREP Neg.	Log
----	------	-----	-----------------------	-----

36	0539	(C)	Co E HMC 4/3 Stand-To completed.	Los
----	------	-----	----------------------------------	-----

37	0600	(C)	All Units Stand-To complete.	Lo
----	------	-----	------------------------------	----

38	(C)	0600	Bn SITREP Neg. Bn Stand-To completed.	Ede Log
----	-----	------	---------------------------------------	---------

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER LAMSON CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4-3 INF

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jan 68

2400

6 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	0615	(C)	6th Spt Bn, NEG SITREP	S,L,	gm
40	0630	(C)	D Co: NEGATIVE SITREP: Location: 786333	S,L,	gm
41	0643	(C)	B Co: NEG SITREP: Location 731348 ; STAND		
			TO completed 0615	S,L	m
42	0708	(C)	FM A CO: Elements departed at 0705	S,L	on
43	0725	(C)	Notified all adjacent units that C Co is		
			going to sweep perimeter starting at 0730	S,L,Bde	on
44	0745	(C)	C Co Crossed over wire at 0745	S,L,Bde	on
45	0750	(C)	D CO: NEG SITREP: LOCATION: 786333, 782336	S,L,Bde	on
			A CO: NEG SITREP: 3d Plat: 776373, Co(-)		
			791363: B Co: NEG SIT: Location 732343		
46	0841	(C)	B CO NEG SIT; LOCATION: 731335	S,L	on
47	0856	(C)	NEG SITREP: CO Locations D CO: 1st Plat 788	S,L	on
			338, 2nd Plat 780338, 3d Plat 788326; A Co:		
			2nd Plat: 776373; Co (-) 785355		
48	0945	(C)	NEG SITREP: CO's Locations: A CO: 1st Plat		
			783370, 2D Plat 776373, 3d Plat 785355: B Co		
			736334, D Co: 1st Plat: 784324, 2nd Plat		
			783333, 3d Plat 780338	S,L,Bde	on
49	1050	(C)	NEG SIT REP ALL CO's: Locations: A Co 1st		
			Plat 776345; 2nd Plat : 773370, 3d Plat		
			780370, B Co: 737333, D CO: 1st Plat 784336		
			2nd Plat 782331, 3d Plat 784343	S,L,	on

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

John P. McAnar Cpt Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnar

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 4-3 INF

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
6 Jan 68HOUR
2400DATE
6 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1124	(C)	Sweep of CARENTAN perimeter complete at 1124 hours: 1st Plat C Co will be working out to a distance of 200 meters forward of their position.	S,L,Bde	mr
51	1145	(C)	CO's NEG SITREP: LOCATIONS: A Co 1st Plat 767348, 2d Plat 767367, 3d Plat 778353; B Co 744333, D Co: 1st Plat 784324, 2nd Plat 777330, 3d Plat 776345,	S,L,Bde	mr
52	1229	(C)	FM A CO: 3d Plat found a small Cache at 1220 hours. vic coord: 765355. Cache consisted of tunnel 8'x2'x3'. 5 to 10 lbs of salt, 20 pds of rice in clay bowl, Sand bags, 5 gal water can. Interpreter ^{ref} SGT TAM says it looks like a VC Cache and that the amount of food would feed 3 persons for approx 10 days. (Destroyed tunnel)	S,L, Bde	mr
53	1255	(C)	D CO: SITREP NEG: CP (-) location: 784336, 2d Plat location 773320.	S,L	mr
54	1315	(C)	FM MACV: MACV People captured VC (Food supply type) they want to send one Plat in- to Cache 1 kil north of OD Request ClnC. ClnC granted by Maj Holck. (Be in area up to 1500 hrs today. will notify when cleared	S,L,BDE,A Co	mr

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

John P. McAnaw Cpt lns

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/53 4-3 INF

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jan 68

2400

6 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1316	(C)	FM A Co: NEG SITREP: LOCATION: 1st Plat 765350, 2d Plat 756368, 3d Plat 775355	S,L,	m
56	1318	(C)	SPOT REPORT: A CO: Found two (2) VN Girls one admitting to being 25 years of age the o other 13 yrs old. They do not have ID cards Persons detained by 3d Plat, A Co, vic coord 775356. S-2 went via CC Ship to check out these suspects.	S,L,Bde	gm
57	1403	(C)	FM D CO: NEG SIT: Location: Co (-) 780338, 2nd Plat 773320. B Co NEG SIT: Location of CP 739336	S,L,Bde	gm
58	1500	(C)	A CO: NEG SITREP: Location 775356 D CO: NEG SITREP: CP Location 777323, 2D Plat 772322:	S,L	gm
59	1520	(C)	REF ITEM54: coord utilized by PF force: 790385; 790375; 780385; 780375: Cave loc- ated at coord 788382.	S,L,	gm
60	1521	(C)	REF ITEM:50: 1st Platoon, C Co 4-3 com- pleted sweep of LZ Carentan at 061125 H Jan 68. Following items were found. One US steel pot coord BS 838372 and one M16 mag. one, bamboo snake trap at BS 844363, Propag- anda pamphlets and one letter 846363.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

John P. McQuinn Cpt Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McQuinn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 4-3 INF

GARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jan 68

2100

6 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60 (Cont'd)			1/2 lb salt at 851376, one punji pit at BS 848377	S, L, Bde	an
61	1540	(C)	Recon Plat 4-3 FM HRY: SITREP: From my OP I see 15 persons believed to be VN. Undetermined if friend or enemy. Personnel located 1000 meters to my front (of OP) in vicinity of BS 857382. personnel will move to top of sand dune in that vicinity. They will set off trip flares and move back over the far side of the sand dune. Process continued for about 3-4 minutes;	S, L, Bde, Co E	an
62	1605	(C)	D CO: NED SITREP: LOCATION: CP 777325, 2nd Plat 769322: A Co: 776364:	S, L, Bde	an
63	1606	(C)	Recon Plat moved forward of perimeter vic coord 852373 to apprehend 8 VN personnel who tripped flares forward of perimeter.	S, L, Bde	an
64	1620	(C)	FM E CO: Apprehended 5 VN personnel who tripped flares. checking for ID. If they dont have ID, will bring them in.	S, L, Bde	an
65	1645	(C)	FM BDE TOC: Ref Item 54: RF Troops cld this area as of 1645.	S, L	an
66	1646	(C)	B CO: ambush site at: 741334	S, L	an

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

John P. McAnaw, Cpt Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

S2/S3 4th Bn 3d Inf

CARENTAN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jan 68

2400

6 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67.	1651	(C)	FM: Co A Closing in on OD	S, Log	Dr
68.	1700	(C)	FM: Co D Negative SitRep Loc 777325	S, Log	Dr
69.	1720	(C)	FM: Co E One VN (VC Suspect) taken by E Co to 52MI Detachment for questioning.	S, Log, Bde	Am
70.	1755	(C)	Troop E request permission to take two (2) PC's forward of perimeter to check out 20-25 VN pers loc vic 856378, Approved	Bde, Log, S	Dr
71.	(4) 1800		Journal Close		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

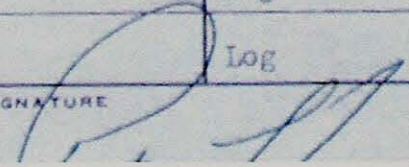
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LOCATION CARENTAN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Jan 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	(M)	0001	Journal Opened		
1	0050	(C)	Co B&D SITREP Neg.	S,Log	Scp
2	0051	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	S,Log	Scp
3	0052	(C)	HHC 11th Bde SITREP Neg.	S,Log	Scp
4	0053	(C)	All front line units SITREP Neg.	S,Log	Scp
5	0056	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	S,Log	Scp
6	0105	(C)	E Trp hears movement, req Illum coord 814349. Denied.	Bde,Log	Scp
7	0138	(C)	6th Spt obs 2 or more pers near psn about 40 meters fwd vic 841377. Req Illum. Approved. Results neg.	Bde,Log	Scp B
8	0148	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	S,Log	Scp
9	0149	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	S,Log	Scp
10	0154	(C)	6th Engr, Bde HHC SITREP Neg.	S,Log	Scp
11	0155	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	S,Log	Scp
12	(C)	0156	Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg.	S,Log	Scp
13	(C)	0200	Bn SITREP Neg.	Bde,S,Log	Scp
14	0244	(C)	Co A,B SITREP Neg.	S,Log	Scp
15	0248	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
16	0254	(C)	Bde HHC SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
17	(C)	0300	Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
18	0300	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
19	0345	(C)	Co A,B,D SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER LAWSON CPT Inf

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jan 68

2400

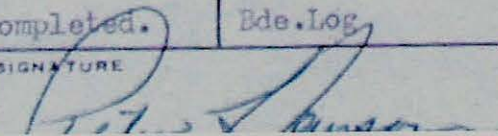
7 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0350	(C)	Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg.	Bde, Log	SCP
21	0356	(C)	6th Spt CP reports hearing loud explosion to their front; sounded like incoming Mortar rd.	Bde, Log	SCP
22	0401	(C)	6th Spt reports (ref Item 21) Bkr 61 saw explosion directly to their front; flash to bang time 3 seconds. Approx 700m (sic) (coord 845382).	Bde, Log	SCP
23	0446	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
24	0449	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
25	0450	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
26	0451	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
27	0455	(C)	Bde HHC SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
28	(C)	0455	Conf Call: Co C, 6th Spt SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
29	0500	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
30	0500	(C)	4.2 ceased fire (H&I) at 0400.	Log	SCP
31	0530	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg STAND-TO Completed	Log	SCP
32	0541	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
33	0542	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
34	0553	(C)	Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg. Co E, HHC 4/3 Stand-To completed.	Log	SCP
35	0555	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
36	0557	(C)	Bde HHC, E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
37	0600	(C)	All Units SITREP Neg, Stand-To completed.	Bde, Log	SCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jan 68

2400

7 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	0630	(C)	FM: Co A reports that it is too dark to move over treacherous trail. Req permission to wait until it is light enough to see. Granted.	S, Log	m
39	0647	(C)	FM: Co A reports that they have resumed movement.	S, Log	gm
40	0654	(C)	FM: 6th Engr negative Sitrep.	S, Log	gm
41	0658	(C)	Received rpt from Bde that VC unit reported to be located vic coord 735424 and 776426. Units are Co C, 219th and a Demo team with a mission to destroy bridges and mine Hwy 1. Size of unit is approx 200 men.	S, Log, Units	gm
42	0704	(C)	FM: HHC, 11th Bde negative Sitrep FM: E Trp negative Sitrep	S, Log	gm
43	0705	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep located at RON position	S, Log	gm
44	0706	(C)	FM: Co A reports that the unit has halted movement since interpreter refuses to go along with unit. Wants to know what to do with him.	S, Log	gm
45	(C)	0709	Informed Co A that interpreter would not have to go with unit however A-6 reports that interpreter is getting ready to move.	S, Log, Co A	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P McAnaw

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-364154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

GARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jan 68

2400

7 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	0730	(C)	FM: Co C reports that they are now moving out to check out the perimeter.	S, L, Bde	mm
47	0745	(C)	FM: Co A location 786380. Co B negative Sitrep, started to move. D Co negative Sitrep, location RON Position.	S, L, Bde	gm
48	0756	(C)	FM: Co D, 81mm Plat, fired only 15 rds Ill-um. No HE fired.	S, L, Bde	gm
49	0830	(C)	FM: Presently coordinating with PF Troops in my area. They have 6 VCs who are from a unit called HOC MAU and are active 300 M NW of OD.	S, L, Bde	gm
50	0831	(C)	FM: Recon Op reports 40-50 pers at coord 855372 372855 . They are moving in NW direction and are carrying rice.	S, L, Bde	gm
51	0832	(C)	FM: Co B location 747335. At this location found 3 hutches. Old hutches were found with recently used rice and a few French coins inside them. Located along side of resupply route.	S, L, Bde	gm
52	0833	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, locations 1st Plat 789387; 2d Plat, 785377; 3d Plat, 785386.	S, L	cr
53	0847	(C)	FM: Co B location 747335, found 5 hutch complexes, looks like area for homemade	S, L, Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

John P McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

GARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jan 68

2400

7 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

(Cont'd)

booby traps. Found 3 booby traps, 1 looked like a round steel ball with can on top and 1 looked like a watermelon. Going to blow matches before moving on.

54

0920

(C)

FM: Co A, 2d Plat located at 795380, found a well concealed basket that contained 1 lb of rice, 1 bar of soap, 1 crossbow w/o arrow a few fish hooks, 1 duck. Interpreter and PF Troops say that their first VC capture in area might have had it. Also, PF Troops report that HOC MAU unit is the HOC MAU Mountain Platoon.

S, L, Bde

m

55

0942

(C)

FM: Co D negative Sitrep, location Co(-) 768318, 3d Plat 778318.

S, L, Bde

m

56

0946

(C)

FM: Co B made contact coord 748338, 1st Plat, B Co; req Sharks, negative at this time; use FO, call Arty for support.

S, L, Bde

m

57

0950

(C)

FM: Co A negative Sitrep, location 782385

S, L, Bde

m

58

1005

(C)

FM: Co B ; Point man, 3d Plat, made contact on trail vic coord B3748338 with estimated squad of VC, SA fire exchanged & VC fled. Co B now maneuvering to regain contact.

S, L, Bde

m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jan 67

2400

7 Jan 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1020	(C)	FM: Co B ref Items 57 & 59: About 9 person carrying bolt action rifles and supplies (rice) they fled south, persons wearing black pajamas. Co B now proceeding NE.	S, L, Bde	an
60	1055	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, location Co(-) 770315, 3d Plat 777317, moving slow at this time.	S, L, Bde	an
61	1057	(C)	FM: Co A location 782385, searching area ^{oroughly} thoroughly. Found 10 lbs of salt wrapped in brown poncho material inside of rusty tin can, also small trunk 1' wide, 2 1/2' long, 1' high inside was assorted material: ink, booklets. Interpreter believes these are family documents (will evac). We passed this area 1 day ago and this material was not here. The material was well hidden in a hole.	S, L, Bde	an
62	1110	(C)	3d Plat, Co C reported locating dud (105 Arty) 840375. EDD req, notified Bde.	S, L, Bde	an
63	1158	(C)	FM: Co A negative 783384. Co B negative Sitrep location 750335. Co D(-) location 768318, 3d Plat location 778318; negative Sitrep.	S, L, Bde	an

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	CARENTAN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Jan 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
64	1245	(C)			FM: Co D negative Sitrep; found hutch covered with green leaves, rice, mats and many footprints at this location. Coords 775305. Destroyed hutch. Co B negative Sitrep, location 1st Plat, 768348; 2d Plat, 742350; 3d Plat, 747352. Co A negative Sitrep, moving at this time, location 783385.	S, L
65	1320	(C)			FM: Co A has one male VN, age 14, no ID, chopper will pick up. Location 782392.	S, L, Bde
66	1328	(C)			FM: Co D found hutch at 775305 with reloaded rounds, 5 Or 6 documents, a little salt, web belt, seems to be a way station.	S, L, Bde
67	1330	(C)			FM: Co C preparing to leave on operation, will pass through wire in 05 minutes.	S, L, Bde, Co's, Bunkers
68	1340	(C)			Ref Item 66: Rounds appear to be size of .38, found one tunnel in each hutch. Now searching them.	S, L, Bde
69	1415	(C)			FM: Co A located vic 778393. Found 100 lbs of rice.	S, L, Bde
70	1425	(C)			FM: Co A found cache w/pictures of Vietnamese (possible VC) also important documents negatives at coord 778392.	S, L, Bde

REG NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, OPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346) *

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

SARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jan 68

2400

7 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

71	1435	(C)	CPT Lawson picked up documents from Co A ref Item 61, 1057 Hours.	S, Log
72	1438	(C)	FM: Co A found another package of documents in knack sack. On one document DON V 130 & DON V 145. Located vic 778392. (Same as last loc.)	S, Log, Bde
73	1443	(C)	FM: Co D reports found one Way Station vic coord 778313, also 2 huts and 2 holes w/25 lbs of rice & 5 lbs of salt also documents vic 783305.	S, Log, Bde
74	1445	(C)	FM: Co A found bunker type affair w/3 sleeping mats, were not there when Alpha elements passed through 2 days ago. Same as last loc vic 778392.	S, Log, Bde
75	1454	(C)	FM: Co B locations: CP & 81s vic 755348; 3d Plat, 749353; 2d Plat, 747352; negative Sitrep.	S, Log, Bde
76	1510	(C)	FM: Co B reports VC sqd size w/wpns moving NW vic 747355, fire returned, request Sharks (Approved at 1521 Hrs).	S, Log, Bde
77	1518	(C)	FM: Co B reports VC sqd surrounded by 3d Plat, 1 VC shot location vic 748355.	S, Log, Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

John P McAnaw

(188 229 140)

NO OF PAGES

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-566173

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

7/53 4th Bn, 3d Inf

CARENTAN

HOUR
0001

DATE

7 Jan 68

HOUR

2400

DATE

7 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

85.

1710

(C)

FM: Co B reports within last hour with est
VC sqd. Saw 3 pers, captured one wpn. Loc
747367- RON Position

S, Log

R

86.

1714

(C)

FM: Co A found tunnel 200 meters N of OD.
Have gone in 40m, is big enough to drive
vehicle into.

S, L, Bde

R

87.

1733

(C)

FM: Co A found tunnel approx coord 785378
tunnel appears to be quite elaborate. Have
gone in 200-300m and still have not come to
end. It goes in the direction of OD. Tunnel
branches off in several directions, will
blow it tomorrow.

S, Log, Bde

R

88.

1741

(C)

Co A Closed OD

S, Log

R

89.

1746

(C)

Co D SitRep Neg(Mov to OD will give loc
when get there).

S, Log

R

90.

1749

(C)

6th Spt Bn - pers in pos

S, Log

R

91.

1750

(C)

FM: Co B captured 1 rfl loc vic 747367

S, Log, Bde

R

92.

1815

(C)

Co C requested conc YA 0106, approved

S, Log

R

93.

1817

(C)

Co D 3d Plat vic coord 785311, Co D (-)
vic coord 789312

S, Log

R

94.

1830

(C)

4.2" Mort Plat ceased fire on the mission
they were on.

S, Log

R

95.

1835

(C)

Conf Call: Co C, E Trp, 6th Spt, MHC, Bde

S, Log, Bde

R

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT, Inf



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

7 Jan 68

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

7 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	I T
	IN	OUT			
95.	Con't		6th Engrs, test firing will commence at 1845-1900 hrs.		
96.	1837	(C)	E Trp request permission to fire, Approved	S, Log	
97.	1840	(C)	Co C request conc YA 0101, approved	S, Log	
98.	1848	(C)	Co A SitRep Neg	S, Log	
99.	1856	(C)	HHC, 11th Inf Bde Neg SitRep	S, Log	
100.	1900	(C)	6th Engrs SitRep Negative	S, Log	
101.	1907	(C)	6th Spt completed test firing	S, Log	
102.	1909	(C)	6th Engrs request permission for hotiron 4 to test fire M16 rfls which was not opera- tional during test firing, Approved	S, Log	
103.	1923	(C)	FM: Co B and Co D have fire (registra) their DECON	S, Log	
104.	1924	(C)	6th Engrs has neg contact on IL Can be reached by FM:	S, Log	
105.	1931	(C)	6th Engrs reports light in woods from their position Az180, 300m out	S, Log	
106.	1944	(C)	Co's A & B Neg SitRep	S, Log	
107.	2004	(C)	HHC, 11th Bde, 6th Engrs, E trp, 6th Spt, SitRep Negative	S, Log	
108.	2005	(C)	FM: Co D SitRep Negative	S, Log	
109.	2006	(C)	6th Spt reports bunker #63 obs w/binoculars mov in & out of House vic 047382	S, Log, Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT, Inf



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

32/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

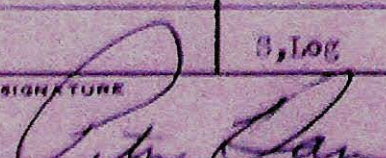
CARENTAN

0001

7 Jan 68

2400

7 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
110.	2010	(C)	Bn SitRep Negative with exception of item 109	S, Log, Bde	le
111.	2030	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg. (Same location)	S, Log	hu
112	2037	(C)	4.2 Reports tracers coming from RD area towards Bronco, 1160m NE from our pos.	Bde, S, Log	hu
113	2047	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg. 4.2 rptd firing. 4.2 says it's probably PT troops. Also Co A said he would make sure that 4.2 stays out of his X business next time.	S, Log	hu
114	2047	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	S, Log	hu
115	2050	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	S, Log	hu
116	2052	(C)	6th Spt SITREP Neg.	S, Log	hu
117	2055	(C)	Bde HHC SITREP Neg.	S, Log	hu
118	2128	(C)	FM: 4.2 rec'd a call from Bravo Foxtrot; they req HE on one of the concentrations that they fired earlier 10-15 AD 0193 coord 753399 max or 01200 DIR 3150 req 15 rds between 2130 and 0500 (Permission granted up until 0600 hrs)	S, Log	hu
119	2140	(C)	Co B would like to have HE rds. Possible people in area also Neg SITREP. (Permission granted up until 0600 hrs.)	S, Log	hu
120	2143	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	S, Log	hu
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

 HOUR
0001

 DATE
7 Jan 68

 HOUR
2400

 DATE
7 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
121	2150	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	S,Log	h
122	2151	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg.	S,Log	h
123	2155	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	h
124	2157	(C)	6th Spt req Illum, concentration YA 0112 coord 845380; spotted movement 50m fwd of psn. Illum denied.	S,Log	h
125	2200	(C)	Bde HHC SITREP Neg.	S,Log	Scp
126	2201	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg w/exception of previous rpt.	Bde,S,Log	Scp
127	2242	(C)	Co C, Bde HHC SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
128	2247	(C)	6th Engr (Bkr 04) obs mvmnt along barbed wire fence vic 830368. Req Illum. Denied.	Bde,Log	Scp
129	2247	(C)	FM: Co A,B,D SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
130	2258	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
131	2300	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
132	2301	(C)	6th Spt SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
133	2309	(C)	Bde HHC SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
134	2310	(C)	6th Engr (Bkr 04) rec'd sniper fire vic 833 367. Req Illum. Approved.	Bde,S,Log	Scp
135	2345	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
136	2345	(C)	FM: Co A,B,D SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
137	2346	(C)	6th Spt SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
138	2347	(C)	Bde HHC SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp
139	2348	(C)	Co C, E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log	Scp

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER LAWSON CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOURL

DATE

HOURL

DATE

0001

7 Jan 68

2400

7 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

140

2400

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg.

Bde, Log

SJP

2400

(4)

Journal Closed Out

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER LAWSON CPT, Infantry

Peter Lawson

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

CARENTAN

HOUR
0001DATE
8 Jan 68HOUR
2400DATE
8 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	0811	(C)	Call from 6th Spt requesting permission to fire a claymore for demonstration at 1630 hrs today. Coord with Bde. Bde approved. All Co's notified. Firing will be in front of Bunker 58.	S, L, Bde, Co's.	an
36	0845	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, location of elements: 1st Plat, 772384; 2d Plat, 765380; 3d Plat, 755375.	S, L	an
37	0852	(C)	FM: Co B negative Sitrep, location 748368	S, L	an
38	0856	(C)	FM: Co C negative Sitrep. Sweeping Carentan perimeter.	S, L	an
39	0857	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, location 788315.	S, L	an
40	0904	(C)	FM: Co B reports locating cache of rice vic coord 745368. Requests 25 to 30 sandbags to evacuate rice. Supply chopper will take bags to Co B location.	S, L	an
41	0954	(C)	FM: Co B negative Sitrep, location 745368.	S, L	an
42	0955	(C)	FM: A CO: NEG SITREP: LOCATION: 1st Plat 763393, 2D: 765370, 3D: 755375: D CO NEG SITREP: Location: 1st PLAT: 789312, 2D: 794310, 3D: 783304.	S, L, Bde	an
43	1033	(C)	REF ITEM 40: Items policed up by 2D Plat of B Co. at 0930 hours vicinity coord 745368		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1963 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 4-3 INF

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 68

2400

8 Jan 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43 (Cont'd)

are as follows: Two small suitcases made of
Beer and Soda cans, Two ammo cans. All equip
ment inside appears to be that used by a
tailor or seamstress. Sent to MID

S,L,Bde, 52 MI

m

44

1050

(C)

REF ITEM 40: FM CO B: have filled 20 sand
bags with rice at this time: 20 or 30 more
to go: Estimated amount of 500 lbs now
changed to approx 1000.

S,L,Bde

m

45

1051

(C)

FM D CO: NEG SITREP: LOCATION OF UNITS:
1st Plat: 788313, 2D: 806315, 3D 782302:
A CO: NEG SITREP: Location of units: 3d Plat
756378, Co (-) 777387.

45

1059

(C)

C CO: Crossed back over the wire at this time
completed sweep of Perimeter NEG CONTACT.

S,L,Bde

m

46

1110

(C)

A CO: SPOT REPORT: received 4 rounds from
Hutch located coord: 761382: Did not re-
turn fire: more will follow:

S,L,Bde

m

47

1120

(C)

SPOT REPORT: REF: ITEM 46: FM A CO: Am now
standing in hutch, it is a large white ce-
ment structure. 1 Platoon is pursuing 3
VCS that headed North West. We returned fire
with M-79 and maching gun but it was a ce-
ment hutch. suspects fled out back side.

S,L, Bde

m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-584154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-3, S-2 4-3 INF

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
8 Jan 68HOUR
2400DATE
8 Jan 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1135

(C)

REF ITEM 46: FM A Co: STILL IN PROCESS OF
SEARCHING AREA. SO FAR WE'VE FOUND 4 TUNNELS
IN VICINITY OF AREA WHERE WE WERE FIRED AT.
STILL UNABLE TO TO MAKE CONTACT WITH 3 VCS
BECAUSE OF HIGH WEEDS. CS HAS BEEN PUT IN 1
TUNNEL AND IS IN PROCESS OF DOING TO THE
OTHERS:

S, L, Bde

Or

49

1136

(C)

FM B CO: REF 40: B CO: HAVE FILLED 38 SAND
BAGS WITH RICE. WILL DISTRIBUTE AMONG UNIT
AND WILL BE EXTRACTED ALONG WITH UNIT. EST
WEIGHT OF RICE 800 LBS. ALSO FOUND MORE
DOCUMENTS:

S, L, Bde

Or

50

1145

(C)

Maj Holck requested from Bde TOC that our
AO be extended from present boundary West to
6842, South to 6838 and East to present
boundary: Waiting for approval.

S, L,

m

51

1150

(C)

FM A CO: LOCATION: 757383: found 2 or 3 more
houses and 6 tunnels. 1 tunnel is 30 feet
long and still has tools in it. This tunnel
is freshly dug.

S, L, BDE

m

52

1200

(C)

D CO: NEG SIT: LOCATION: 1st Plat 79131h,
2D PLAT: 80231h, 3D PLAT: 789313

S, L, BDE

m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664134

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S3 4-3 INF

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
8 Jan 68HOUR
2400DATE
8 Jan 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

1213

(C)

FM A CO: VIC COORD: 750385 found many tunnels
in about a 200 meter radius. Tunnels not
very deep but there are a lot of them.

S,L,Bde

fm

54

1345

(C)

FM A CO: Request interpreter for tomorrow's
operation:

S,L, S-5

gm

55

1346

(C)

FM D CO: SITREP NEG: Locations: 1st PLAT
796313, 2D: 803324, 3D: 793322: A CO: NEG
SITREP: Locations: 755382: B CO: NEG SITREP
Location: 747367

S,L,Bde

gm

56

1430

(C)

6th Engr requested to test fire M-60 MG
near rifle range vic coord: 856384. Request
granted, will notify when complete. (1450)

E Trp, Co E, 6th Spt,
S,L,BDE, Recon

gm

57

1445

(C)

FM A CO: NEG SITREP: Location same as item
55: D CO: NEG SITREP: Locations: 1st Plat
794320, 2D 809327, 3D 797327: NEG CONTACT
with B Co at this time. will try every 5 min.

S,L.

S,L,

gm

gm

58

1555

(C)

A CO: Neg SITREP: Locations: 1st PLAT: 782
382; 2D Plat: 770382, 3D 784379: B Co being
extracted: D CO: NEG SITREP: Locations
1st Plat 796329, Co (-) 797327

S,L,Bde

gm

59

1610

(C)

Lt VanOney (MP) request to fire SA wpns (M79
M60, and M16's from now until 1700) approved
by Cpt McAnaw, adjacent and sub units notified

S,L,Bde

gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 68

2400

8 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64.	1731	(C)	Co A Interpreter giving Unit problems, Co A request he be put on the next C/C Ship. Also Co A requested Flag order	S, Log	hw
65.	1800	(C)	E Troop request permission to test fire. Denied	S, Log	hw
66.	1803	(C)	6th Spt request permission to test fire. Denied	S, Log	hw
67.	1815	(C)	Co C SitRep Negative	S, Log	hw
68.	1817	(C)	Contacted Co C and informed unit that they could test fire from 1830-1845 hrs	S, Log	hw
69.	1819	(C)	6th Engr SitRep Negative also notified unit test fire from 1830-1845 hrs.	S, Log	hw
70.	1822	(C)	HHC, 11th Inf Bde SitRep Negative also unit notified of test firing 1830-1845 hrs.	S, Log	hw
71.	1823	(C)	E Troop SitRep Negative also unit notified of test firing 1830-1845 hrs.	S, Log	hw
72.	1824	(C)	6th Spt Bn SitRep Negative also notified Unit of test firing from 1830-1845 hrs.	S, Log	hw
73.	1830	(C)	Maj Brewer (SDO AMCAL DIV) telephonic with Maj Davidson (SDO 11th Bde) that AO extension into RZ for tomorrow S/D opn was disapproved at higher level. Would not be advisable to extend opn due to commitments.	S, Log	hw

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

KENNETH HENRICH, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

CARENTAN

0001

8 Jan 68

2400

8 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74.	1844	(C)	Co D SitRep Negative, loc same	S, Log	Leo
75.	1852	(C)	Co C SitRep Negative, loc same	S, Log	hw
76.	1853	(C)	Co A SitRep Negative, loc RON all night	S, Log	Leo
77.	1857	(C)	HHC 11th Inf Bde SitRep Negative	S, Log	hw
78.	1858	(C)	6th Engr SitRep Negative	S, Log	Leo
79.	1859	(C)	6th Spt Bn SitRep Negative	S, Log	hw
80.	1911	(C)	E Troop SitRep Negative	S, Log	Leo
81.	1920	(C)	Bn SitRep Negative	S, Log, Bde	Leo
82.	1945	(C)	E Troop request for test fire 4.2" mort	S, Log	hw
			at CP 110, Denied		Leo
83.	1946	(C)	Co A SitRep Negative	S, Log	hw
84.	1947	(C)	Co C SitRep Negative	S, Log	hw
85.	1948	(C)	Co D SitRep Negative	S, Log	hw
86.	1949	(C)	6th Spt Bn SitRep Negative	S, Log	hw
87.	1950	(C)	HHC 11th Bde SitRep Negative	S, Log	hw
88.	1951	(C)	6th Engr SitRep Negative	S, Log	hw
89.	1952	(C)	E Troop SitRep Negative	S, Log	Leo
90.	2000	(C)	Bn SitRep to Bde (Messenger)	S, Log, Bde	hw
91.	2030	(C)	FRAGORD 7-68 Delete Co C CA, helicopter	S, Log	hw
			not available from Bde. Co C be prepared		
			to move on order.		
92.	2050	(C)	HHC 11th Inf Bde SitRep Negative	S, Log	hw
93.	2051	(C)	6th Engr SitRep Negative	S, Log	Leo

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

KENNETH HENDRIX, CPT Inf



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 68

2400

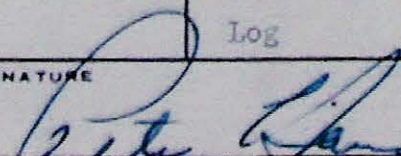
8 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94.	2053	(C)	E Troop SitRep Negative	S, Log	PL
95.	2054	(C)	Co SitRep Negative	S, Log	PL
96.	2055	(C)	Co C SitRep Negative	S, Log	PL
97.	2057	(C)	6th Spt Bn reports 3 pers vic coord 845375 request illum YA 0112, approved	S, Log	PL
98.	2059	(C)	6th Spt Bn reports 5 pers moving in house vic coord 845380, taken under SA Fire	S, Log	PL
99.	2125	(C)	6th Spt Bkr 55 rec'd 2 rds SA fire. Mvmt obs approx 75m fwd of Bkr 55.	S, Bde, Log	PL
100	2138	(C)	6th Spt spotted movement near Bkrs 55 & 56. Discovered tunnel entrance behind Bkr 55 25m.	Bde, S, Log	PL
101	2140	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
102	2141	(C)	Co C SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
103	2146	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
104	2150	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
105	2158	(C)	Bde HHC SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
106	2158	(C)	Co D hears movement south along valley appx 50m from their posn. Reconned by fire; Neg results.	Bde, S, Log	PL
107	2159	(C)	6th Spt SITREP Neg.	S, Log	PL
108	(C)	2200	Bn SITREP Neg.	Bde, S, Log	PL
109	2240	(C)	Co A&D SITREP Neg.	Log	SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L. LAWSON CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE



NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

GARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 68

2400

9 Jan 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(4)

0001

Journal Opened

1

0020

(C)

heard M-79 fire; called all units. E Trp

Log

SCP

reported one of their APCs saw movement

and fired M-79.

2

0030

(C)

Hotiron 02 reports movement 100m to rear.

Bde, Log

SCP

Req Illum. Denied.

3

0031

(C)

6th Spt reports someone vic Bkr 54 firing

Log

SCP

M-79 at house coord 844374. Called E Trp

--claims no knowledge of same.

4

0050

(C)

Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg.

Log

SCP

5

0050

(C)

6th Engr SITREP Neg.

Log

SCP

6

0125

(C)

Co A wpns req to fire Illum coord 78453765

Log

SCP

MAX CRD 2519 Direction 348° Range 750'.

Approved.

7

0151

(C)

FM: 6th Engr, 6th Spt SITREP Neg.

Log

SCP

Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg.

8

0155

(C)

Co A, D SITREP Neg.

Log

SCP

9

0200

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg.

Bde, Log

SCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L LAWSON

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2

NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 68

2400

9 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0238	(C)	6th Engr (Bkr 03) obs 3 pers 45° 100m (vic 832372) Req Illum. Approved.	Bde, Log	SCP
11	0247	(C)	Co A, D SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
12	0251	(C)	Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
13	0255	(C)	6th Engr (Bkr 03) reports obs movement near tree line. Did not fire due to jammed wpn.	Log	SCP
14	0257	(C)	6th Spt, 6th Engr SITREP Neg.	S, Log	SCP
15	0310	(C)	Bde TOC informed this TOC that Tanks are patrolling Beach Rd between Carentan & Bronco	S, Log	SCP
16	(C)	0313	Informed units concerned (ref Item 15) not to fire at Tanks.	6th Engr, 8 Trp, Co C, Log	SCP
17	0347	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg. All front line units SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
18	0349	(C)	Co A, D SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
19	(C)	0400	Bn SITREP Neg.	Bde, Log	SCP
20	0408	(C)	6th Engr Bkr 02 rec'd SA fire at 90° 100m vic 429371; Bkr 04 at 150° 300m vic 833365. Total rds rec'd 10. Req Illum. Approved. Results--Neg.	Bde, Log	SCP
21	0451	(C)	FM: Co A, D SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
22	0452	(C)	Conf Call: All front line units SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
23	0455	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
24	0540	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg. Stand-To completed.	Log	SCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WINSTON GOZOULES CPT, Armor

SIGNATURE

Winston Gozoules

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES:

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

YO

100

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

9 Jan 68

24.00

9 Jan 68

[illegible]

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WINSTON CLOUZOLES CPT. ARMOR

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Winston Longulus*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

CAICENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 68

2400

9 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0700	(C)	All units negative Sitrep, no change in locations.	S, Log	m
31	0718	(C)	FM: Co A elements starting moving at 0716.	S, Log	m
32	0730	(C)	FM A CO 81Mrt section: Request to fire HE coord: 78203532, Range 162, MAXORD 4225, 196degrees. suspected enemy position, within AO, like to fire concentration. (Approved)	S, L,	m
33	0755	(C)	Notified all adjacent units that B Co will sweep perimeter.	S, L, Units	m
34	0800	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, location 790360. Co D negative Sitrep, location same	S, L	m
35	0815	(C)	FM: Notified by Bde that road from Carentan Checkpoint to beach open.	S, L, Units	m
36	0819	(C)	FM: D Co reports all elements will move in 05. Starting sweep to SP. Last night OP says he heard moaning noise after shooting M79, also heard noise to East. No contact.	S, L	m
37	0827	(C)	C&C ship at Living End in OL. Notified Bn CO and Commo.	S, L	m
38	0829	(C)	FM: A Co 81mm ceased fire on last mission.	S, L	m
39	0844	(C)	FM: A Co negative Sitrep, location 782351.	S, L	m
40	0900	(C)	Received word from Bde that road to Bronco is now open.	S, L, Units	m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN MOANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McQueen

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

CARBENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 68

2400

9 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
41	0913	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat, 797327; 2d Plat, 797332; 3d Plat, 805335.	S, L	m
42	0945	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, location 782344	S, L	m
43	0950	(C)	FM: Co D searching 1st Plat area, found blood stained trails in vic of where ambush was last night. Locations: 1st Plat, 797327; 2d Plat, 799342; 3d Plat, 807344.	S, L	m
44	1030	(C)	FM: Co D found more blood trails leading into cave or tunnels at coord 796327.	S, L, M, Bde	m
45	1031	(C)	Lt Gerecke, 6th Spt Bn, stopped by in ref to tunnels in his area. Vic Bunker 55-56, threw in hand grenades and this morning drive steel stakes into entrances of these tunnels. No longer of value.	S, L, PCo	m
46	1032	(C)	E Company crossed wire at 0730 hrs. MED CAP departed at 0845	S, L, Bde	m
47	1055	(C)	FM A CO: NEG SIT: LOCATION: 80 (-) 784342, 2nd Plat 780343	S, L	m
48	1056	(C)	SPOT REPORT: B CO: Searched area and found blood trails that ended at coord 796328. location of 2nd plat 799342, 3d Plat 808344 1st plat 797327	S, L, Bde	m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANULTY, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P McAnulty

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 4-3 INF

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 68

2400

9 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1120	(C)	Co B returned from sweep of Carentan Perimeter. NEGATIVE RESULTS	S, L, Bde	m
50	1141	(C)	FM D CO: Spotted group of persons at coord 816343. Requested Air observer.	S, L, Bde, Map	m
51	1142	(C)	A CO: Neg Sitrep, Location same as item 46	S, L, Bde	m
52	1155	(C)	FM D CO: Neg Sit: Locations of units: 1st Plat 808333, 2nd Plat 806353, 3d Plat 812353	S, L, Bde, Map	m
53	1223	(C)	Div requested release of C&C Ship thru Bde TOC.	S, L, Commo	m
54	1255	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, locations: 3d Plat, 786341; 2d Plat, 780343; 1st Plat, 784344. Co D negative Sitrep, locations: 1st, 806339; 2d, 809353; 3d, 815357	S, L, Map	m
55	1345	(C)	From Bde TOC ref Air Observer request for Co D (Item 50). Observer flew area, observed several people in area doing farm work, Nothing unusual.	S, L	m
56	1355	(C)	FM: Co's A & D negative Sitrep, locations same.	S, L, Bde	m
57	1420	(C)	FM: MAJ Holck - Called Co B. Situation of MEDCAP. Co B says they should just about be ready to start to return.	S, L, Co B	m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 68

2400

9 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1422	(C)	FM: Co D now crossing RR tracks. Embark- ing on trucks, will return shortly.	S, L, Bde	m
51	1430	(C)	Called 6th Engr. Informed the S-3 that the bunker commander is to be at this TOC at 1700 hrs. Officer is LT Keller.	S, L, 6th Engr	m
60	1445	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat, 784342; 2d Plat, 776344; 3d Plat, 790340	S, L, Map	m
61	1447	(C)	Distributed FRAG ORD 8-68. No. 1 copy filed	S, L, File	m
62	1448	(C)	Co C Mortar Plat left Carentan at 1445 to relieve Co D Mortar Plat on Bronco.	S, L, Bde	m
63	1455	(C)	Ref Item 61. LT Greer has MACV copy, Co A copy & 6-11 Arty copy. (LT Middleton, LNO 6-11 Arty, receipted for Arty copy, LT Bryant will take out Co A copy on resupply run, LT Greer will handle MACV copy.)	S, L	m
64	(C)	1453	Plat from Co B on MEDCAP Operation returned to Carentan.	S, L, Bde	m
65	(C)	1504	Called Msg Center. FRAG ORD has been distr.	S, L	m
66	1515	(C)	Co D returned to Carentan at 1513 hrs.	S, L, Bde	m
67	1537	(C)	MAJ Holck called from Bde TOC: Warning order for Bn to move within 24 hrs. Called S-4 & all Co's for meeting at TOC at 1600.	S, L, Co's	m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McAnaw, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 68

2400

9 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1545	(C)	Telephonic w/Bde that 4/3 to move vic Marine ROK CP under OPCON 3-4 Inf.	S, Log, Units	2d/8
69	1632	(C)	FM: Co A reports elements closed in LZ OD. SITREP Neg.	S, Log, Bde	2d/8
70	1655	(C)	Co A, 4.2 move to Base by Chinook 10 0700 Jan	S, Log	2d/8
71	1657	(C)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg.	S, Log	2d/8
72	1658	(C)	Notified Co A ref Item 68.	S, Log, Co A	2d/8
73	1744	(C)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg.	S, Log	2d/8
74	1745	(C)	4.2 Acknowledged message.	S, Log	2d/8
75	1745	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	S, Log	2d/8
76	1746	(C)	Bde HHC SITREP Neg.	S, Log	2d/8
77	1752	(C)	6th Spt SITREP Neg.	S, Log	2d/8
78	1753	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	S, Log	2d/8
79	1758	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	S, Log	2d/8
80	1800	(C)	En SITREP Neg.	Bde, Log	2d/8
81	1830	(C)	En TOC notified all companies that meeting will be at 1900 hrs in En TOC.	S, Log, Units	2d/8
82	1854	(C)	HHC 11th Bde SITREP Neg.	S, Log	2d/8
83	1901	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	S, Log	2d/8
84	1902	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	S, Log	2d/8
85	1902	(C)	6th Spt Negative SitRep	S, Log	2d/8
86	1904	(C)	Co A SitRep Negative (FM)	S, Log	2d/8
87	1905	(C)	Co B SitRep Negative	S, Log	2d/8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Winston Gouzeules, 8pt, Armor

Winston Gouzeules

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

CARINTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 68

2400

9 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

88.

1912

(C)

Nej Davidson Bde TOC received info from
Biv that 4-3 Inf will probably be airlifted
from Quang Nhaid Airfield

S, Log

89.

1932

(C)

6th Spt Negative SitRep

S, Log

90.

1940

(C)

FM: Co A SitRep Negative

S, Log

91.

1944

(C)

Co B SitRep Negative

S, Log

92.

1948

(C)

FM: 6th Engr SitRep Negative

S, Log

93.

1954

(C)

SGM Kirkpatrick notified 4-3 that H&I

S, Log

Artillery has been requested by Duc Pho
coord: 773400 and 800 370

94.

1958

(C)

E Trp SitRep Negative

S, Log

95.

2000

(C)

Bn SitRep to Bde Negative

S, Log, Bde

96.

2038

(C)

Radar one and two SitRep Negative

S, Log

97.

2045

(C)

Co B SitRep Negative

S, Log

98.

2046

(C)

FM: Co A SitRep Negative

S, Log

99.

2047

(C)

6th Engr SitRep Negative

S, Log

100.

2050

(C)

FM Security net VC monitoring also music
on air

S, Log, Bde

101.

2051

(C)

Land Line has been cut in two

S, Log, Bde, Comm

102.

2054

(C)

Duc Pho requested H & I, Denied

S, Log

103.

2100

(C)

E Trp SitRep Negative

S, Log

104.

2101

(C)

6 Spt reports 5 pers 75 meters in front of

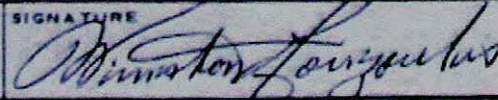
S, Log, Bde

Bunker 55 Vic 845375, request Illum, Denied

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WINSTON GOUZONIES, CPT Armor



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 68

2400

9 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
105	2130	(C)	Radar one and two SitRep Negative	S, Log	WJ
106	2132	(C)	Co A by use of starlite scope picked up 2 indiv at the bottom of wire SA fire were placed on pers, neg results	S, Log, Bde	WJ
107	2142	(C)	Co B SitRep Negative	S, Log	WJ
108	2144	(C)	6th Spt Bn SitRep Negative	S, Log	WJ
109	2145	(C)	6th Engr SitRep Negative	S, Log	WJ
110	2146	(C)	FM: Co A 81mm reports possible infiltration of perimeter coord 78053710 range 550m Maxord 2519 direct 290 degrees, neg results	S, Log, Bde	WJ
111	2151	(C)	HMC, 11th Inf Bde SitRep Negative	S, Log	WJ
112	2153	(C)	E Trp reports unk pers attempting to enter the perimeter coord 859374 SA fire placed on pers, illum requested, approved	S, Log	WJ
113	2201	(C)	FM: Co A reports 5 to 10 pers vic coord 783373, SA fire placed on pers, Neg results	S, Log, Bde	WJ
114	2237	(C)	Radar site #1 reports 1 per walking toward perimeter 5280 mils, 640m. Radar advised to keep under survl and engage if gets closer.	S, Log, Bde	WJ
115	2245	(C)	FM: Co A SitRep Negative	S, Log	WJ
116	2250	(C)	Conf Call: HMC, 11th Inf Bde, 6th Spt Bn, 6th Engrs negative SitRep	S, Log	WJ
117	2307	(C)	Co B & E Trp SitRep Negative	S, Log	WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

SIGNATURE

Winston Gouzoules

NO OF PAGES

(CAR 220-146)

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Jan 68	21:00	9 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
118.	2332	(C)	Radar # 1 SitRep Negative with exception of previous report	S, Log	Sec
119.	2340	(C)	Bunker 32 reports one indiv vic 847363.	S, Log, Bde	Sec
120.	2343	(C)	FM: Co A SitRep Negative	S, Log	Sec
121.	2344	(C)	Co B SitRep Negative	S, Log	Sec
122.	2358	(C)	All Units SitRep Negative with exception of previous reports	S, Log, Bde	Sec
123.	2400	(u)	Journal Close		Sec

SIGNATURE

WALTER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Record

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Regrade UNCLASSIFIED
one year from
operation.

Copy No. 4 of 27 Cys
Hq, 4th Bn 3d Inf
CARENTAN (843371) SVN
092300 H Jan 68
TOG

OPORD 1-68

References: Maps, S Vietnam 1:50,000: Sheets, Binh Son (6739I); Quang Ngai (6739II); Son Ha (6739III); Tra Bong (6739IV).

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A; Road Movement Table

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces: Current INTSUM.

b. Friendly forces:

(1) 11th Bde remains in present AO.

(2) 3-1 Inf continues operations in assigned AO.

(3) 1-20 Inf relieves 4-3 Inf from present commitments in assigned AO.

c. Attachments and detachments: Co B 6th Spt Bn provides transportation for motor movement.

2. MISSION.

4-3 Inf w/ B battery, 6-11 Arty move by motor and air commencing H hour Jan 68 to assembly area vic 3d Marine Provisional Artillery (BT 630852) and to LZ SUE (BT 565877).

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of operation: 4-3 Inf moves by motor and air in 3 march units and 6 CH-47 helicopter chinks; first march unit SP H-hour 10 Jan and last march unit closing new area by H+3 hours and 35 min. Co B 4-3 Inf moves by CH-47 helicopter from LZ Living End (BS 849372) to LZ Sue, PZ time

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Regrade UNCLASSIFIED
one year from
operation.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Regrade UNCLASSIFIED

one year from
operation.

TDM. Artillery fire support from LZ Liz and LZ Dragon on call. Two (2) gunships from 174th Aviation Co provide air cover for march units.

- b. March unit 1.
- c. March unit 2.
- d. March unit 3.
- e. CH-47 chalk 1-6 (See Annex C, Air Movement Table).
- f. Coordinating instructions:

(1) Quartering party will move by UH-1B helicopter from LZ Living End (BS 849372) at 10 0730 H Jan 68. Party will consist of S-3, S-4, LNO, and DS Artillery Battery Commander.

(2) All units moving by vehicle will be assembled and loaded on vehicles NLT 10 0630 H Jan 68 vic 6th Spt Trains area (Air strip coord 843371)

(3) Co B 4-3 Inf will be assembled by chalk vic LZ Living End NLT 10 0700 H Jan 68.

(4) MP Platoon, HHC, 11th Inf Bde provides escort and establishes TOPs along route to vic bridge north of Quang Ngai (BT 642748).

(5) MPs, 198th Inf Bde provide escort and establish TOPs from bridge north of Quang Ngai to RP.

(6) Vehicle commanders are responsible for briefing drivers and occupants on 4-3 Inf motor convoy SOPs.

(7) March unit commanders will establish radio communications within march unit for control.

(8) Formation: Closed column (50 meters between vehicles).

(9) Column gap: March units---15 minutes.

(10) Annex A, Road Movement Table

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Regrade UNCLASSIFIED

one year from
operation.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Regrade UNCLASSIFIED

one year from
operation.

(11) Annex B, Route Overlay.

(12) Annex C, Air Movement Table.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Supply.

(1) Class I.

(a) 2 meals carried by convoy personnel.

(b) 7 meals per man (140 men) helilifted to Fire Base Sue

NLT H+4.

(2) Class II & IV: Minimum essential equipment. Sandbags in trains available D+1.

(3) Class III: Vehicles fuel prior to H-2. Refuel location assembly area vic coord 650852.

(4) Class V.

(a) Co B carries double basic load.

(b) Remaining Units and Bn ASP carry present loads.

(5) Water.

(a) 3 quarts carried by all individuals.

(b) 2000 gallons in trains.

(c) 500 gallons helilifted to LZ Sue NLT H+5.

b. Transportation.

(1) Troop lift, organic and Co B, 6th Spt Bn 34 each 2½ tons w/1½ ton trailers (cargo)(water).

(2) Cargo lift, organic and Co B, 6th Spt Bn 11 each 2½ tons w/1½ ton trailers (cargo).

(3) Bn maintenance mechanic in last 2½ ton vehicle, 3d march unit.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Regrade UNCLASSIFIED

one year from
operation.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Regrade UNCLASSIFIED

one year from
operation.

(4) HHC 4-3 Inf furnish truck guides for attached transportation at 100800 H Jan 68 at 4-3 Inf motor pool area.

c. Miscellaneous.

(1) FZ Co B in LZ Living End.

(2) CH-47 helicopter (31 men or 7000 lbs cargo) after 0700 H Jan 68.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

a. Signal:

(1) Current SOI in effect.

(2) Communications checks NLT 100830 H Jan 68 with Hallmark 65.

b. Command: Serial commander moves initially with march unit 2.

Acknowledge:

ADKINS

LTC

Annexes: A - Road Movement Table

B - Route Overlay

C - Air Movement Table

Distribution: A

OFFICIAL:

J. Holck

HOLCK

S3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Regrade UNCLASSIFIED

one year from
operation.

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
Hq, 4th Bn, 3d Inf
CARENTAN (843371) SVN
092300H Jan 68
TCG

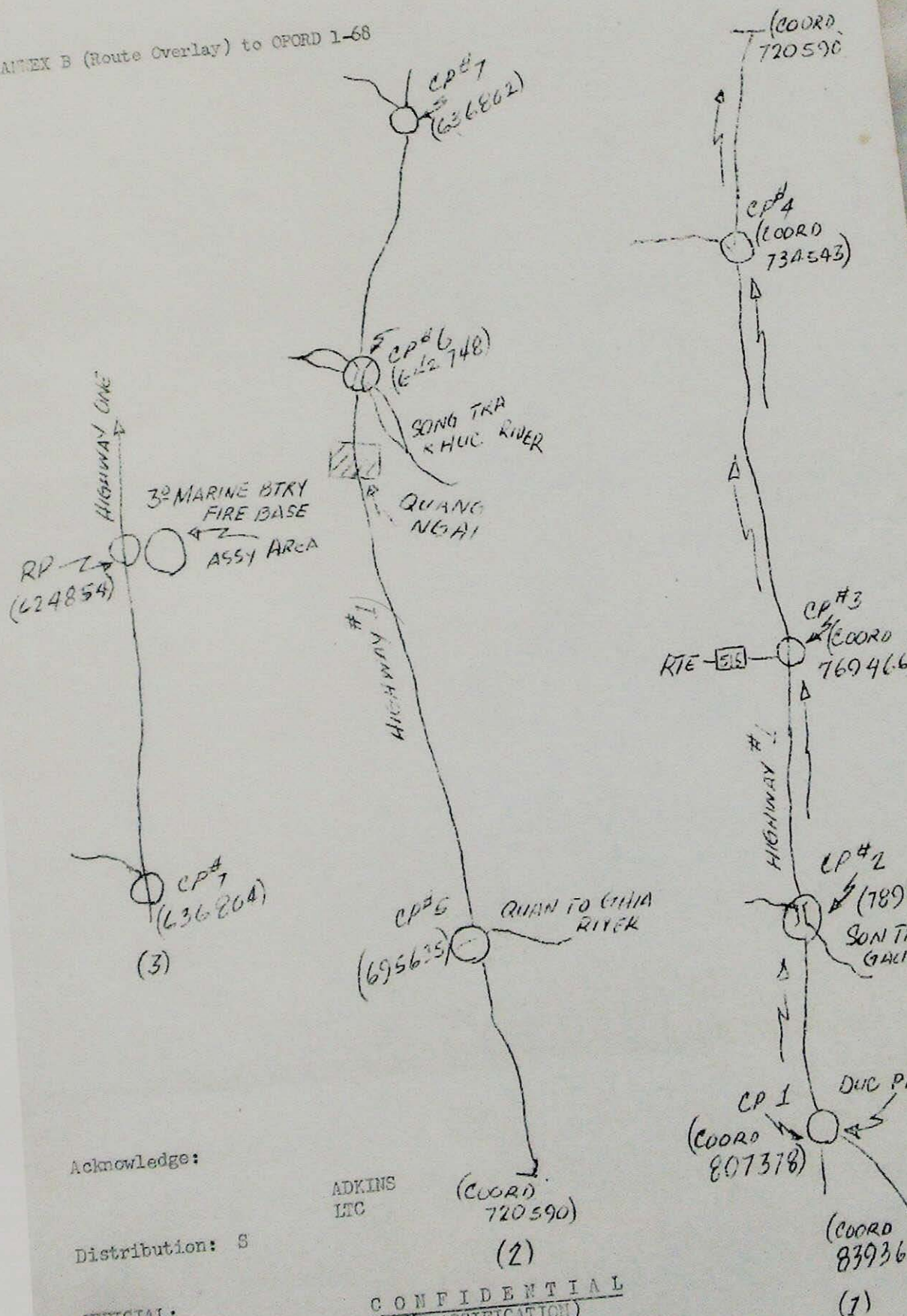
ANNEX A (Road Movement Table) to OPORD 1-68

References: Maps, S Vietnam 1:50,000: Sheets, Binh Son (6739I); Quang Ngai (6739II); Son Ha (6739III); Tra Bong (6739IV).

1. Average Speed: 20 MPH
2. Catch up Speed: 25 MPH
3. Halts: None
4. Route GUARD:
 - a. LZ CARENTAN BRIDGE, BEACH ROAD (BS 848363) (Start Point)
 - b. DUC PHO (BS 807378) (Highway 1)
 - c. XUAN YEN TAY (2) (BS 624854) (Release Point)
5. Critical Points:
 - a. Start point all march units: Bridge (BS 848363)
 - b. Intersection of Beach Road and Highway 1 (BS 807378)
 - c. Release point all march units: Intersection of Highway 1 and road leading to marshalling area (3d Provisional Marine Battery Fire Base) (BS 624854)
6. March Units:

SERIAL OR MARCH UNIT	DATE	ORGANIZATION AND COMMANDER	NO OF VEHICLES	SP	RP	REMARKS
March Unit 1	10 Jan	(Serial Cmdr LTC ADKINS)				
		Co C	8 (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T)	H hr	H + 3	
			1 ($\frac{1}{4}$ T)		hrs	
		B Btry	13 (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T)			
		6-11 Arty	2 (3/4 T)			
			3 ($\frac{1}{4}$ T)			
		Comd Grp	3 ($\frac{1}{4}$ T)			
		Co E (-)				
		(Recon Plat	3 (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T)			
		& G.S. Sec)	3 ($\frac{1}{4}$ T)			
			1 FIA			
		CPT Hendrix	TOTAL 37 Vehicles			

ANNEX B (Route Overlay) to OPORD 1-68



Acknowledge:

Distribution: S

OFFICIAL:

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(CLASSIFICATION)
Regrade UNCLASSIFIED
one year from operation

SERIAL OR MARCH UNIT	DATE	ORGANIZATION AND COMMANDER	NO OF VEHICLES	SP	RP	REMARKS
March Unit 2	10 Jan	Co D	8 (2½ T)	H-hr + 15 min	H + 3 hrs 15 mins	
		HHC (-)	1 (2½ T)			Includes
		(Med Plat (-),	1 (FLA)			Arty INC
		Comm Plat	4 (¼ T)			¼ T
		Bn Hqs Sec (-)				
		Bn Tns	11 (2½ T)			
			<u>2 (¼ T)</u>			
		CPT Six	TOTAL 27 Vehicles			
March Unit 3	10 Jan	Co A	8 (2½ T)	H Hr +	H + 3	
			1 (¼ T)	30 mins	Hrs 30 mins	
		Hvy Mort Plat	6 (¾ T)			
			<u>1 (FLA)</u>			
		CPT Campbell	TOTAL 16 Vehicles			

Acknowledge:

DISTRIBUTION: S

ADKINS
LTC

OFFICIAL:

HOLCK

S3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Regrade UNCLASSIFIED
 One year from
 operation.

Copy No. _____ of _____ Cys
 Hq, 4th Bn 3d Inf
 CARENTAN (043371) SVN
 09 2300 H Jan 68
 TOG

ANNEX C (Air Movement Table) to OPOD 1-68

AMFTC	<u>Cpt Michles</u> B 4-3	SEQUENTIAL AIRLIFT SCHEDULE				MISSION COORDINATOR		<u>Cpt Henderson</u>	11th Inf Bde		
I T E M	UNIT	PZ TIME	PZ COORD	PZ CONTACT	LZ TIME	LZ COORD	LZ CONTACT	LZ PREP TYPE	PREP TIME	A/C REQ	PAX
1	B 4-3	100700 H	BS049372	Hallmark B6 51.60	100725 H	BS565877	2-35 Inf Air/Ground Frequency	N/A	N/A	1	31
2	B 4-3	100750 H	"	Hallmark B5 51.60	100815 H	"	Hallmark B6 51.60	"	"	1	32
3	B 4-3	100850 H	"	(10 min refueling time) "	100915 H	"	"	"	"	1	31
4	B 4-3	100940 H	"	"	101005 H	"	"	"	"	1	31
5	B 4-3	101040 H	"	(10 min refueling time) "	101105 H	"	"	"	"	7000 lbs ext. cgo	—
6	B 4-3	101130 H	"	"	101155 H	"	"	"	"	7000 lbs ext. cgo	

Acknowledge:
 Distribution: A
 OFFICIAL:
Holch
 Voice

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Regrade UNCLASSIFIED
 one year from
 operation.

ADKINS
 LTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES

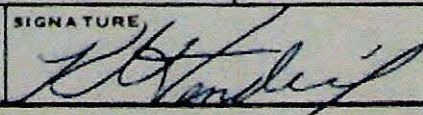
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LOCATION CARENTAN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	10 Jan 68	2400	10 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0046	(C)	Co B SIT REP Neg	Log	SCP
2	0047	(C)	Radar Tm #2 SIT REP Neg	Log	SCP
3	0053	(C)	6th Eng, 6th Spt, 11th Bde SIT REP Neg (FM)	Log	SCP
4	0054	(C)	Co A SIT REP Neg (FM)	Log	SCP
5	0142	(C)	Radar #1 SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
6	0145	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
7	0146	(C)	Radar #2 SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
8	0147	(C)	6th Spt SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
9	0149	(C)	Bde HHC SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
10	0152	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
11	0154	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
12	0155	(C)	Radar #1 reports 1 pers moving at 5121mils, 998m. Advised keep under surveillance.	Log	SCP
13	0158	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
14	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg.	Bde, Log	SCP
15	0248	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
16	0248	(C)	Radar #2 SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
17	0248	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
18	0250	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
19	0252	(C)	Bde HHC SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
20	0253	(C)	6th Spt SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
21	0300	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP
22	0305	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log	SCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jan 68

2400

10 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0308	(C)	Bde HHC rec'd SA fire from 837371. Req Illum. Bde, Log Approved.		
24	0312	(C)	Bde HHC rec'd AW fire. 2rds hit Bkr. Req Illum Bde, Log --Approved. Results neg.		
25	0344	(C)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg.	Log	
26	0345	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg.	Log	
27	0347	(C)	Radar #2 SITREP Neg.	Log	
28	0348	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg.	Log	
29	0353	(C)	6th Spt SITREP Neg.	Log	
30	0354	(C)	E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log	
31	0352	(C)	HHC 11th Inf Bde SITREP Neg	Log	
32	0359	(C)	Notified Bde TOC All Units Sitrep Neg	Bde, Log	
33	0425	(C)	Radar Tm# 1 SITREP Neg	Log	
34	0430	(C)	6th Eng SITREP Neg	Log	
35	0448	(C)	Co A STAND-TO Completed (FM)	Log	
36	0450	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg	Log	
37	0455	(C)	6th Spt SITREP Neg	Log	
38	0456	(C)	HHC 11th Inf Bde SITREP Neg	Log	
39	0458	(C)	Co E STAND-TO Completed	Log	
40	0550	(C)	Co B, E Trp SITREP Neg.	Log	
41	0551	(C)	6th Engr SITREP Neg. Bde HHC SITREP Neg.	Log	
42	0553	(C)	6th Spt SITREP Neg.	Log	
43	0554	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg.	Log	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

K N Hendrix

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

CARENTAN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jan 68

2400

10 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

(C)

0600

Bn SITREP Neg.

Bde, Log

(U)

0600

Journal Closed Out

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE



(48 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

PER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
John R. McQuinn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 11 Jan 68

2400 11 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0950	(C)	FM: Co C negative Sitrep, location 618862	S,L	gm
02	0951	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, location 612891	S,L	m
03	1105	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, location 1st Plat	S,L	m
			596906; 2d Plat, 597911; 3d Plat, 591907;		
			4th Plat, 598909.		
04	1138	(C)	FM: Co D reports that at coord 590907 a man	S,L,Bde	m
			(VN) jumped out of bushes, knocked weapon		
			out of friendlies hand. Friendly took knife		
			out, stabbed FN. VN last seen running away		
			with knife in his back.		
05	1140	(C)	FM: Co C negative Sitrep, locations: 1st,	S,L	gm
			593866; 3d Plat, 596862; Co(-), 595862.		
06	1146	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, locations: 1st	S,L	gm
			Plat, 592902; 3d Plat, 594908; 3d Plat,		
			585907; 4th Plat, 598909.		
07	1300	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, locations: 1st	S,L	m
			Plat, 578900; 2d Plat, 585907; 3d Plat		
			587904; 4th Plat, 591905.		
08	1300	(C)	FM: Co B 1st Plat made contact with three	S,L,Bde	gm
			persons. Fired on carrying party identified		
			by ARVN. Possibly one enemy KIA vic coord		
			483857.		
09	1353	(C)	Co D negative Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat,	S,L	m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jan 68

2400

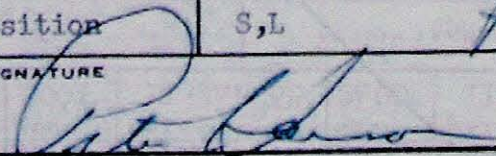
11 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
09	(Cont'd)		576895; 2d Plat, 557895; 3d Plat, 579903, 4th Plat, 583903.		
10	1354	(C)	FM: Co C negative Sitrep, location 580865.	S,L	
11	1430	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, location 584859.	S,L,Bde	
			Destroyed arty charge with fuse coord 585859		
12	1450	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, loc LZ SUE.	S,L	
13	1450	(C)	FM: Co B negative Sitrep, location same.	S,L	
14	1540	(C)	FM: Co B 1st Plat spotted 7 VC w/cattle carrying rice at coord 492842. The arty with them fired at the VC.	S,L,Bde	
15	1600	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat 567890; Co D(-), 570887.	S,L	
16	1600	(C)	FM: Co C negative Sitrep, location 569854	S,L	
17	1605	(C)	FM: Bronco 65 requested to know what time did Hallmark 6 coordinate with Prowler on operation. Already coordinated.	S,L,Bde	
18	1755	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, location same.	S,L	
19	1755	(C)	FM: Co C request 1 rd 81 mortar at coord 559855. Register for RON. Approved.	S,L	
20	1756	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, moving to LZ SUE	S,L	
21	1900	(C)	Co B SITREP Neg. Co A SITREP Neg.	S,L	
22	1945	(C)	Co B, 4.2 SITREP Neg.	S,Log	
23	1950	(C)	Bn CO ordered Co D to hold RON position	S,L	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jan 68

2400

11 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23 cont'd until Arty and Gunship preparations vic 570889 are completed at which time Co D is to move to and establish blocking position vic 553888.

24 (C) 1950 Co C directed to move from present posn to SE searching hamlet vic 579853, 586856, 592850.

25 (C) 1950 Co A ordered to move to SW, searching vic 541846, 542858, 537864, 528858.

26 2045 (C) FM: 4.2 4.2 Plat, Co D, C, B, A SITREP Neg.

27 2115 (C) Bn SITREP Neg.

28 2145 (C) 4.2 Plat, Co A SITREP Neg.

29 2148 (C) Co B, C, D SITREP Neg.

30 (C) 2155 Bn SITREP Neg.

31 (C) 2220 FM: To Co D (Encoded): PF ambush coord 548 888.

32 2245 (C) Co B, D, 4.2 Plat SITREP Neg.

33 2250 (C) Co A, C SITREP Neg.

34 2253 (C) Bn SITREP Neg.

35 2345 (C) FM: 4.2 Plat, Co B, D SITREP Neg.

36 2356 (C) Co A SITREP Neg.

37 2358 (C) FM: Call from Rumble 8 to Hallmark 3: contact

Ragged Ladder 8.

38 (C) 2400 Bn SITREP Neg. Journal Closed Out.

Bde, S, L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jan 68

2400

12 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

	(u)	0001	Journal Opened		
1	(c)	0020	Hallmark 2 contacted Ragged Ladder 8 (FM): Ragged Ladder B6 req contact w/ Hallmark 3 at earliest convenience.	S, Log	
2	0045	(c)	Co B, D SITREP Neg.	S, Log	
3	0051	(c)	Co C SITREP Neg.	S, Log	
4	(c)	0058	Bn SITREP Neg.	Bde, S, Log	
5	0155	(c)	All units SITREP Neg.	S, Log	
6	(c)	0200	Bn SITREP Neg.	Bde, S, Log	
7	0215	(c)	Rumble 8 req fire mission (Arty) suspected enemy position coord 610810 to 610850. Approved.	Arty, S, Log	
8	0240	(c)	L.2 Plat SITREP Neg.	S, Log	
9	0240	(c)	B Btry commenced fire mission.	S, Log	
10	0245	(c)	Co A, B, C, D SITREP Neg.	S, Log	
11	0250	(c)	B Btry completed fire mission.	S, Log	
12	(c)	0300	Bn SITREP Neg.	Bde, S, Log	
13	0350	(c)	All units SITREP Neg.	S, Log	
14	(c)	0356	Bn SITREP Neg.	Bde, S, Log	
15	(c)	0450	All units SITREP Neg.	S, Log	
16	(c)	0458	Bn SITREP Neg.	Bde, Log	
17	0545	(c)	Co B, D SITREP Neg.	S, Log	
18	0550	(c)	Co A, C SITREP Neg.	S, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf

SIGNATURE

Thomas F Greer Jr

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jan 68

2400

12 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0557

(C)

4.2 Plat SITREP Neg.

S,Log

gm

20

0557

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg.

Bde,S,Log

gm

21

0603

(C)

4.2 Plat Stand-To completed.

S,Log

gm

22

0605

(C)

FM: Bronco 65 inquires if scrambler is in

S,Log

gm

operation; has message for TOC--tried to
send message in code, but this TOC doesn't
have proper decoder (SOI).

23

0606

(C)

4.2 Plat Stand-To complete.

S,Log

gm

24

0655

(C)

FM: Message from Bronco 65 (Encoded):

S,Log

gm

Give ~~Prowler~~ ^{call sign} when your element is in
position to block.

25

0742

(C)

FM: Bronco 6 enroute to LZ SUE ETA 02.

S,Log

gm

26

0743

(C)

FM: D6 reports loc coord 550888 closing in

S,Log

gm

on blocking psn.

27

0749

(C)

FM: D6 reports loc 550891 stretched out 500m

S,Log

gm

either side. ✓

28

0752

(C)

D6 reports obs 3 VC crossing river coord

Bde,S,Log

gm

550891. Took under fire--3 VC KIA.

29

0804

(C)

D6 reports (ref Item 28) VC were caught in

Bde,S,Log

gm

water and attempted to evade friendly troops;
warning shots were fired--VC dropped what they
were carrying (unknown) into water and fled.
They were taken under fire and killed on far bank.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

12 Jan 68

2400

12 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0809	(C)	FM: Co C SITREP Neg. Loc coord 565854.	S,L,M	m
31	0815	(C)	FM: Co D reports coord of 3 VC KIA 555902. Objects they carried looked like weapons.	S,L,M,Bde	m
32	0820	(C)	A Co departed thru wire at 0800.	S,L	m
33	0840	(C)	FM: A Co Neg. SITREP. Loc 560877.	S,L,M,Bde	m
34	0847	(C)	FM: Bde F3CC reports A Btry, 1/14th Arty will have elements vic coord 548888 this afternoon.	S,L, M	m
35	0855	(C)	FM: Co C SITREP Neg, Loc of elements: 3d 553858, 1st 559849, CP(-) 552852.	S,L,M,Bde	m
36	0930	(C)	Co D req permission to continue mission.	S,L	m
37	0935	(C)	FM: Bronco to S-2-relay through 65- at GS 5589 obs many indiv moving west on Red Ball.	S,L,S-2	m
38	(C)	0940	FM: To Co D--permission to continue to sweep approved by S-3.	S,L,Bde	m
39	0945	(C)	FM: A Co req Dustoff (Priority). One FM cut wrist on MG barrel, approx 2" cut, ligaments damaged. Ambulatory. Coord 553864.	S,L,Dustoff	m
40	0955	(C)	FM: A Co Loc 577866; D Co SITREP Neg. Same Loc as before; B Co SITREP Neg, Loc LZ SUE.	S,L,Bde	m
41	1016	(C)	D Co req resupply: 600 C-rations, 2 pr boots size 11R, 2 poncho liners, 1 case of smoke.	S,L,Sh	m
42	1023	(C)	FM: A Co reports Dustoff complete. Notify my 5-inform him code is 22.	S,L,Co XO	m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jan 68

2400

12 Jan 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

1049

(C)

FM: Co B negative Sitrep, location LZ SUB.

S,L,Bde

m

44

1100

(C)

FM: Co A negative Sitrep, 549861. Co D

S,L,Bde

m

negative Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat,

555885; 2d Plat, 555895; 3d Plat, 550870.

Co C negative Sitrep, location 562852.

45

1145

(C)

FM: Co D negative Sitrep, locations: 1st

S,L,Bde

m

Plat, 556878; 3d Plat, 542880; CP(-), 560883

Co A negative Sitrep, location 549862. Co C

negative Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat, 551840;

2d Plat, 570846; 3d Plat, 563854; CP(-),

562852.

46

1200

(C)

Msg from Bronco 3 to MAJ Holck. Go to Q.N.

S,L,Maj Holck

m

to coord with counterpart advisor type one

level higher.

47

1236

(C)

FM: Co D one man missing vic coord 550888.

S,L

m

Holding up on operation while we search for

him. Man found OK.

48

1300

(C)

Negative Sitreps: Location of units: Co A,

S,L,M,Bde

m

CP(-), 545863; 2d Plat, 543867; 3d Plat,

544856. Co C: 575845. Co D: 1st Plat,

546880; 2d Plat, 532888; 3d Plat, 543882;

4th Plat, 560883.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

12 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jan 68

2100

12 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1315

(C)

Ref previous entry of OPCON. Changed from
1814 to 1700, 11 Jan 68.

S,L

m

50

1345

(C)

Spot Report from Co C. Found one hut at
coord 580844 w/cage that appears to have
held prisoners. Also in rafters of this
hut found a French MAT 49 MG, also found
2 sandbags full of C-rations, a flashlight,
an M-16 magazine. Still searching, will
destroy hut.

S,L,M,Bde

m

51

1350

(C)

Sitrep Co A: Found a tunnel 8' long, 3'
high, 3' wide at location 548868. Location
of units: CP(-) 537862; 2d Plat, 538868;
3d Plat, 539855. Co C negative Sitrep,
location 580844. Co D found one mine in
open at coord 532882. Locations: 1st Plat,
539877; 3d Plat, 532877; CP(-), 530888.

S,L,Bde

m

52

1500

(C)

FM: Co D. Spot Report: Contact size of
force unknown. Request gunships, receiving
fire. Coord 530889.

S,L,M,Bde

m

53

1515

(C)

FM: Co A. Spot Report: Chased 3 persons
out of village (532862). Persons appear to
be carrying wpns approx distance 400 meters
SW of this location, will keep you informed.

S,L,M,Bde

m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

12 Jan 68

HOUR
2400

DATE

12 Jan 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

(Cont'd)

Location of elements: 1st Plat, 532856;
2d Plat, 536863; CP(-), 532862.

S,L,M,Bde

a

54

1526

(C)

FM: Co D: Gunships firing now. Have VC
in sight.

S,L,Bde

m

55

1529

(C)

FM: Co C negative Sitrep, location same.
Have approx 30 bags of rice and C-rations
and various items at coord 583844.

S,L,Bde

m

56

1530

(C)

FM: Co D. Location of enemy at coord
525885. Approx 6 pers at this time. Will
keep informed.

S,L,M,Bde

m

57

1535

(C)

FM: Co D. Scorpions have one VC dead on
road.

S,L,Bde

m

58

1544

(C)

FM: Co D. Have held up gunships while D-6
elements go in and search area.

S,L

m

59

1546

(C)

FM: Co A. Received 3 or 4 rds SW of our
of our last given location. ^{Fire from} Location 565850

S,L,M,Bde

m

60

1547

(C)

FM: Co D. D-6 is now moving to 2d Plat
location.

S,L

m

61

1555

(C)

FM: Co A. Received automatic wpns fire
from coord 570853.

S,L,M,Bde

m

62

1606

(C)

FM: Co D. Have 1 man wounded from frag-
ments of unknown origin. Wound is not
serious. Will keep you informed.

S,L,Bde

m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jan 68

2400

12 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

1612

(C)

FM: Co D. Scorpion making last run. I'm moving out with 2d Plat. Person wounded just has a few fragments in right arm. Should I request Dustoff or are you going to make pickup. (We will make pickup)

S,L

m

64

1629

(C)

FM: Co A. In general area of search found 1 foxhole that was recently used. Will keep you informed.

S,L

m

65

1700

(C)

FM: Co A (All Elements) will be located for RON vic coord 533857.

S,L

m

66

1701

(C)

FM: Co B sitrep negative, location LZ SUE vic coord 567878.

S,L

m

67

1702

(C)

FM: Co C negative Sitrep. Detained VC suspects at present location vic coord 595841

S,L,Bde

m

68

1702

(C)

FM: Co D location vic coord 520888. ve killed by gunship at coord 516888, body had no weapon, D-6 is searching body for papers and will keep informed.

S,L,Bde

m

69

1710

(C)

FM: Co D negative Sitrep, location RON: Co(-), 521885; 2d Plat, 532887.

S,L

m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McMANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McManaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jan 68

2400

12 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

70

1835

(C)

RON Pos to Bde: Co A, 533857; Co B, 567878;
Co C, 575845; Co D(-), 521885 - 2d Plat,
532887.

S,L,M,Bde

JL

71

1840

(C)

FM: Co A negative Sitrep, also request
for resupply.

S,L

JL

72

1843

(C)

FM: Co B negative Sitrep.

S,L

JL

73

1845

(C)

FM: Co C request clearance of 81mm; denied.

S,L

JL

74

1901

(C)

FM: Co D negative Sitrep.

S,L

JL

75

1904

(C)

FM: Co C negative Sitrep.

S,L

JL

76

1905

(C)

FM: Bn Sitrep negative.

S,L,Bde

JL

77

2000

(C)

FM: Co A, B, C, D negative Sitrep.

S,L,Bde

JL

78

2045

(C)

FM: Co B negative Sitrep.

S,L

JL

79

2046

(C)

FM: Co A negative Sitrep.

S,L

JL

80

2047

(C)

FM: Co D negative Sitrep.

S,L

JL

81

2100

(C)

FM: Co C negative Sitrep.

S,L

JL

82

2101

(C)

FM: Bn Sitrep negative.

S,L,Bde

JL

83

2150

(C)

FM: Co A, B, C, D negative Sitrep.

S,L,Bde

JL

84

2253

(C)

FM: Co A, B, C, D negative Sitrep.

S,L,Bde

JL

85

2356

(C)

FM: Co A, B, C, D Negative Sitrep

S,L,Bde

JL

86

2357

(C)

FM: Bravo IO reports possible 4.2" Mort rds
2500m from psn, AZ 140°. Brought Arty on
them and both have ceased firing.

S,L,Bde

JL

(u)

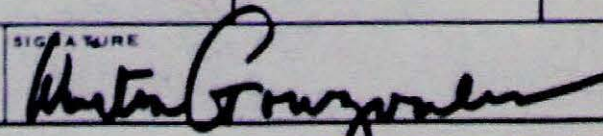
2400

Journal Closed Out

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WINSTON GOUZOULES CPT, Armor

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-148)

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
13 Jan 68HOUR
2400DATE
13 Jan 68

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LE SUB

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0700	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, Loc same.	S, L, M, Bde	g
9	0714	(C)	FM: Bde has bag of mail for Arty element. Reg send chopper to pick it up.	S, L, Arty	n
10	0735	(C)	FM: A Co SITREP Neg, Loc: CP(-) 530854; 4th & 2d Plat 532856.	S, L, M, Bde	g
11	0810	(C)	FM: B Co 2d Plat rec'd sniper fire coord 516882; Ap rex 8 rds semi-auto wpn.	S, L, M, Bde	g
12	0911	(C)	A Co SITREP Neg, Loc same; C Co SITREP Neg, Loc 538850; B Co SITREP Neg, Loc same.	S, L, M, Bde	g
13	0930	(C)	FM: D Co Loc: 1st Plat, 522889; 2d Plat, 519885; 3d Plat, 528885; 4th Plat 520885.	S, L, M, Bde	g
14	0936	(C)	FM: D Co 130 reports 3d Plat found 10 shacks coord 525885. There were fresh fires, small containers of rice (amount unknown), Three 155 shells and three 105 shells, apparently tampered with, in order to make mines.	S, L, M, Bde	g
15	0952	(C)	FM: D Co reports pers on their main tango that S, L runs east & west. It looks like they are moving both ways; one way with full baskets other way with empty baskets. Checking area out.		g
16	1010	(C)	FM: D Co reports finding 450 lbs more rice coord 516882, 10 expended M16 rds.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P. McANAW OPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jan 68

2400

13 Jan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	T
	IN	OUT			
16	(Cont'd)		20 documents and what appears to be a time fuse.	S,L,M,Bde	C
17	1011	(C)	FM: Co C. Request permission to fire ord - 400 meters. Area is clear of friendly troops. (Permission granted by Arty LNO)	S,L	
18	1025	(C)	FM: Co A, C, D negative Sitrep: location Co A, no change; Co C, 588850; Co D, no change.	S,L,M,Bde	Q
19	1050	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, location 527891.	S,L,M,Bde	Q
20	1055	(C)	FM: Co D. Received 4 rds sniper fire at coord 507882. Returned fire with M-79, attempting to find out what is in this area.	S,L,M,Bde	Q
21	1056	(C)	Lift of Recon Plat to OP George and relief of 1st Plat, Co B completed 1055.	S,L	Q
22	1100	(C)	FM: Co A. Took 3 to 4 rds sniper fire (Long Range) at coord 523845. Am now maneuvering on that position.	S,L,M,Bde	Q
23.	1102	(C)	FM: Co C negative Sitrep, location center of mast, 588850.	S,L,M,Bde	Q
24	1107	(C)	FM: Co D locations: 1st Plat, 527884; 2d Plat, 516882; 3d Plat, 525884; CP(-), 520884.	S,L,M,Bde	Q

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAM, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnam

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
13 Jan 68HOUR
2400DATE
13 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
25	1141	(C)	FM: Co A, at coord 513845, found 5 expended M-2 Carbine rounds. Will keep advised.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
26	1145	(C)	FM: Co A. Contacted Pepper Lobby 6 and informed him that we were held up by sniper fire. Will be in blocking position in 2 hrs.	S,L	Am
27	1155	(C)	FM: Co D, 2d Plat found VC gas mask in bushes at coord 883511. (Found at 1130).	S,L	Am
28	1203	(C)	FM: Co D. Locations: 1st Plat, 528893; 3d Plat, 525884; 4th Plat, 520884; CP(-), 516882.	S,L,M	Am
29	1209	(C)	FM: Co D. Rice is holding up mission. Want to know if we can get it picked up or should we destroy it. Approx 450 lbs. (C&C on the way to pick it up).	S,L	Am
30	1220	(C)	FM: Co A reports finding cache of rice (approx 450 lbs) at coord 515857. It is holding up their mission, want to know if they can destroy it. Affirmative.	S,L	Am
31	1243	(C)	FM: Co C. Have hit mine at coord 588833. We have 6 casualties, 1 serious, need Medivac.	S,L,M,Bde,Dustoff	Am
32	1300	(C)	Dustoff over Co C now. Unable to land at wounded pers positions. Picking LZ at this time. (Dustoff completed at 1315).	S,L	Am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McMAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McMAW

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jan 68

2400

13 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1310	(C)	FM: Co A. Spot Report: Spotted 6 VC coord 532856. All carrying packs, at least two are carrying weapons.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
34	1322	(C)	FM: Co D. Negative Sitrep, location same as Item 24. Co A negative Sitrep, location same as Item 33.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
35	1328	(C)	FM: Co C: Spot Report. Ref mines, 2 KHA - LT Scully, PFC Hall, 2 serious wounded - SSG Conroy, SGT Montgomery, not seriously wounded, SGT Walker, SPl Thrasher, PFC Garner, SPl Elston, PFC Henderson, PFC Howes.	S,L,Bde,S-1	gm
36	1329	(C)	Ref Co C mine report. Plat penetrated old defensive wire 300 meters. Point man stepped on mine. 2 KHA, 3 WHA serious, 5 WHA not serious.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
37	1400	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, location 52088h.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
38	1402	(C)	1st Plat, Co D located tunnel at coord 529-888. Fired .45, negative results, threw in grenade. Fragments had blood on them, when tried to enter tunnel caved in.		
39	1417	(C)	FM: Co A. Sent one element to check on arty results on 6 VC. Two had weapons, rounds landed north of house, occupants fled	S,L,M	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jan 68

2400

13 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1422

(C)

FM: Co D 1SG received 140 PRC-25 batteries. Believe this meant for entire unit. (65 will advise).

S,L,Commo

Jh

41

1423

(C)

To Bde: Ref Co A (Item 39) 2d Plat searched area found no bodies.

S,L,Bde

Jh

42

1447

(C)

FM: Co D. Found some sort of booby trap in my location, also some documents. Request lift in here to pick up documents.

S,L

Jh

43

1458

(C)

FM: Co A negative Sitrep, location 532856. Co C negative Sitrep, location 593835 (Checked minefield overlay: informed C-6 he was on edge of minefield, proceed with caution). Co D negative Sitrep, location 520884.

S,L,M,Bde

Jh

44

1548

(C)

FM: Co D negative Sitrep, all elements leaving last location to new RON. Co A negative Sitrep, no change in location. Co C negative Sitrep, location 604830.

S,L,M,Bde

Jh

45

1602

(C)

To A,C,D Co: Sent msg regarding enemy co reported location vic 550880.

S,L,Co's

Jh

46

1614

(C)

Co D locations: CP(-), 533886 (RON); 3d Plat 522889, negative Sitrep.

47

1645

(C)

Co A located 530827, elements moving into blocking pos. Co C negative Sitrep, location

S,L,M,Bde

Jh

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jan 68

2400

13 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	(Cont'd)		598821. Co D no change from Item 46.		
48	1745	(C)	FM: Co A,B,C negative Sitrep.	S,L	
49	1746	(C)	FM: Co C, 1st Plat located coord 596819; 3d Plat, 600820; Co C(-), 598819. RON Pos.	S,L, Bde	
50	1754	(C)	Co D negative Sitrep.	S,L,Bde	
51	1815	(C)	RON positions to Bde: Co A, 533820; Co C 1st Plat, 596819 - Co C(-), 600820; Co D(-), 533886 - 3d Plat, 522889.	S,L,Bde,M	
52	1830	(C)	FM: Co D. At my position spotted a person across line (Blue) in a tree. Request to fire on him. Denied, observe him.	S,L	
53	1854	(C)	FM: AVN (Pepper Lobby 6) located vic 577805.	S,L	
54	1856	(C)	FM: Co C informed AVN (Pepper Lobby 6) of of mine fields up north.	S,L	
55	1914	(C)	FM: Co D received 15 rds of automatic fire at coord 525882. Arty fired on.	S,L	
56	1934	(C)	FM: Co A told Pepper Lobby my position was coord 535820. He told me his position was coord 577805. Also he will inform me of any situation in his area.	S,L	
57	1935	(C)	FM: Bronco 65 reports that A 1-6 elements vic 548894, 505902 and 523906 received fire. Believed to be from our Delta Co. Negative.	S,L,Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

13 Jan 68

2400

13 Jan 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59

(C)

1958

FM: All units negative SitRep, locations
same.

S,L,Bde

60

1959

(C)

LL: CC Ship will arrive LZ SUE 0700 hrs
with 123d Avn as supporting unit. Also
resupply 1000 hrs same supporting unit.

S,L

61

2025

(C)

FM: Co A location vic 537818.

S,L

62

2050

(C)

FM: All units negative SitRep, location
same.

S,L,Bde

63

2150

(C)

FM: All units negative SitRep.

S,L,Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

Peter L Lawson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

L2 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jan 68

2400

13 Jan 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64 2255 (C) FM: All units negative SitRep.

S, L, Bde

65 2345 (C) FM: All units negative SitRep.

S, L, Bde

Entry: Text of verbal order issued to Co's
A, B, C&D, 131630 H Jan 68, for opns commencing
14 Jan 68:

1. Co A occupies blocking position
vic coord BS 530821; prepares to move on
order.

2. Co B continues to provide base
security and improves def psn on LZ SUE, vic
548877m
coord BS 576881.

3. Co C occupies blocking psn vic
coord BS 598819; prepares to move on order.

4. Co D conducts search and destroy
opns to E of present RON (vic BS 533886 and
BS 522889); Effects coordination w/PRU
forces (National Police) and conducts search
and cordon opns at times and locations as
follows:

a. Hamlet - An Diem(2)
vic BS 546887 - Time: 150500 H Jan 68

b. Hamlet - An Diem(7)
vic BS 569903 - Time: 160500 H Jan 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Inf

John F. Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

12 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jan 68

2400

13 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(c)

Text of verbal order cont'd:

c. Hamlet - An Diem(1)

vic BS 580906 - Time: 170500 H Jan 68

d. On order prepares to conduct,

after effecting coordination w/^{Mr. Tm}PRU forces,

S/C opn vic Binh Son (BS 600922).

(4)

2400

Journal Closed Out

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Inf

John F. Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jan 68

2400

14 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(.01) 0001

Journal Opened

1 0016

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

sep

2 0143

(C)

FM: Called Co A for verification of Loc
vic coord 533820.

S,L

sep

3 0146

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

sep

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Inf, OIC

4 0246

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

sep

5 0350

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

sep

6 0449

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

sep

7 0548

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

sep

8 0600

(C)

FM: All units STAND-TO Completed

S,L

sep

(4) 0601

Journal Closed-Out

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THOMAS F ORRER 1LT Inf

SIGNATURE

Thomas F Orrer

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jan 68

2400

14 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

	(u)	0602	Journal Opened		
9	0654	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, Loc same.	S,L,Bde	on
10	0800	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg; Loc Co B,C,D	S,L,M	gm
			same; Loc Co A: 1st - 538817, 2d - 535828,		
			3d - 531823, 4th - 530820 (CP).		
11	0900	(c)	FM: Unit locations: Co A; 1st-538817, 2d-	S,L,M,Bde	gm
			535828, 3d-531823, 4th-530820(CP); Co C		
			CP-596819, 2d-597822, 3d-598815; Co D CP(-)		
			533888, 1st-535882, 2d-535877.		
12	0940	(c)	Engr squad w/Pre-fab bunkers will arrive	S,L	on
			this loc 15 Jan 68 to build Bn TOC & 4.2 Bkr		
13	0944	(c)	A Co will move into blocking psn; will call	S,L	gm
			when in psn.		
14	1015	(c)	FM: Co D reports has one indiv w/ infection	S,L,Medics	gm
			in jaw, spreading down neck;; Req Doctor.		
15	1018	(c)	All SITREPs Neg. Unit Locations: Co A--	S,L,M	gm
			center of mass-539819; Co B--LZ SUE; Co C--		
			CP(-)- 604819; 2d-600822; Co D--1st-535879,		
			2d-533874, 3d-539885, CP-534887.		
16	1045	(c)	FM: Co D reports rec'd sniper fire coord	S,L,M,Bde	gm
			526883.		
17	1046	(c)	FM: Co C reports at coord 599821 found one		
			green Chinese canteen w/star, some old		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/3-4, 4th Bn 3d Inf

12 SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jan 68

2400

14 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	(Cont'd)		Chinese documents and one pair of wooden shoes.	S,L,M	gm
18	1050	(C)	FM: Co E, Recon. Received sniper fire from Hill 167. Coord undetermined. Received approx 5 or 6 rds small arms fire.	S,L,M,Bde	m
19	1051	(C)	FM: Co D. Spotted 2 VC with wpns approx 500 meters out at coord 53587h (Moving up now). 1st Plat.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
20	1057	(C)	FM: Co D. Negative Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat 537876; 2d Plat, 5h287h; 3d Plat, 520081; 4th Plat, 533888.	S,L,M	gm
21	1110	(C)	FM: CPT McAnaw; 1 jeep w/searchlights. 7000 yds white light, 3.5 Km of infrared. For use in perimeter defense.	S,L	m
22	1129	(C)	Called Dustoff for CHDO soldier wounded by Claymore in village of Binh Hoa (3) coord 368700.	S,L	gm
23	1145	(C)	FM: Co D. Lost one .45 pistol about one hour ago. Lost in a pool of water; muddy bottom. Serial number unknown at this time. Coord will follow later.	S,L	gm
24	1148	(C)	Negative Sitreps, locations: Co A, 539819; Co B, 12 Sub; Co C, 527819; Co D 1st Plat,	S,L,M,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN F McANAW, CPT Inf

John F. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	14 Jan 68	2400	14 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
24	(Cont'd)		534883 - 2d Plat, 542875 - CP(-), 533888; Co E, LZ Sue; Recon Plat, OP George.		
25	1214	(C)	Verbal order to A & C Co received 140830 Jan 68. Co's A & C remain in position until further orders.	S,L	gm
26	1300	(C)	Co D. Negative Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat, 534883; 2d Plat, 542875; CP(-), 532888.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
27	1310	(C)	FM: Co A. ARVN's now moving: 1st element at 565790; 2d at 575790; 3d at 620760. 2d element conducting Plan #1.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
28	1315	(C)	A & C Co negative Sitrep, location same.	S,L,M	gm
29	1349	(C)	Co D: Found freshly dug grave; looks as if it was dug this morning or late last night; am digging it now.	S,L,M	gm
30	1400	(C)	Co A, C, and D negative Sitrep, location same.	S,L,Bde	gm
31	1420	(C)	FM: Co D: location 533888. Co A: location 539819. Co C: 3d Plat, 593819; CP(-), 597819.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
32	1443	(C)	FM: Co C negative Sitrep, locations 3d Plat, 593819; 2d Plat, 597819; CP, 596819.	S,L,M	gm
33	(C)	1500	To Bde negative Sitrep all elements.	S,L,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
14 Jan 68HOUR
2400DATE
14 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1535	(C)	BG Ryder arrived this location at 1535 hrs; LTC Adkins briefing him now.	S,L	
35	(C)	1535	To Bde: Two ARVN Ranger Bns will establish lager positions; from Alley down 4.1, right 2.7 (627759).	S,L,M,Bde	gm
36	1550	(C)	BG Ryder left this location at this time.	S,L	gm
37	1600	(C)	FM: Co A. Arty fire landed 544780, saw 30 plus people scurrying out of trees. Could not tell if they had weapons or not. Will wait to see if these people come back. Ob- served this with binoculars.	S,L,M	gm
38	1603	(C)	FM: Co D. Negative Sitrep, location 540885 (RON Position).	S,L,M,Bde	gm
39	1630	(C)	FM: Co C. Negative Sitrep, locations: 2d Plat, 598819; 3d Plat, 593819; CP(-), 597819. Also heard considerable small arms fire vic coord 597830 (North of Co C). At times is very heavy.	S,L,M	gm
40	1640	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, location same as Item 24 (539819).	S,L,M,Bde	gm
41	1702	(C)	ARVN Ranger operation terminated at 141500 Jan 68.	S,L,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jan 68

2400

14 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1715

(C)

FM: From Bronco 65. Reports AO extension until 151700 Jan 68. We will not conduct joint operations with the ARVNs.

S,L

m

43

1730

(C)

FM: Co C, Co A notified to be prepared to move out 150730 Jan 68 on order.

S,L

m

44

1735

(C)

FM: Co C request to fire 81mm Mortar to settle base plates and register for their RON position, coord 595819. Max Ord 400 M., Range 300 M., Direction due South.

S,L,Arty LNO

m

45

1745

(C)

FM: Recon reports they heard 1 rd fired in village vic coord 468863, village is friendly and cannot tell if rd was fired at us.

S,L,Bde

m

46

1748

(C)

FM: Co A negative Sitrep, RON position, 540820. Co C negative Sitrep, RON positions Co C(-), 597819; 2d Plat, 598819; 3d Plat, 593819.

S,L

m

47

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-146)

AMMUNITION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
UNIT	COORDINATES	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	L2 31E	0001	14 Jan 68	2400	14 Jan

SERIAL	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
47	1806	(C)	FM: Co D notified of PF Ambush Sites vic coord 609904 and 548888.	S,L,Co D
48	1830	(C)	FM: Co A locations: 1st Plat, 540815; 2d Plat, 540825; 3d Plat, 540820; Co(-), 538829 BOM Position.	S,L,M
49	1831	(C)	FM: Co D requested fire from L2 Mort vic coord 544880. 2d (HE) landed vic coord 545888. 3 civilians not seriously wounded. Dustoff called in.	S,L
50	1840	(C)	Received password - encoded and disseminated	S,L,Units
51	1849	(C)	Dustoff left to pick up WIAs.	S,L
52	1850	(C)	FM: Co C observed 2 VCs, 1 w/wpn vic coord 602820.	S,L,Bde
53	1855	(C)	3 civilians (Ref Item 49) evacuated, not seriously hurt.	S,L,Bde
54	1955	(C)	FM: Co A reports one of his water carrying party located cache in vic 537815 at 1740 hrs containing 3000 lb of rice, concealed in walls of house. One ammunition can of water, documents, padlocks, possible much more rice in area. Could have a better search if continued tomorrow.	S,L,Bde
55	2000		Co B negative Sitrep.	S,L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L. LAUGH, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jan 68

2400

14 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	(C)	2005	RON positions to Bde: PF Ambush Sites, 609904 & 548888; Co D, 540885; Recon Plat, 474864; Co A 1st Plat, 540815 - Co A 2d Plat 540825 - Co A 3d Plat, 540820 - Co(-), 538829; Co C(-), 597819 - Co C 2d Plat, 598819 - Co C 3d Plat, 593819. Sitrep neg. Message encoded.	S,L,M,Bde	RL
57	2015	(C)	FM: Co C reports hvy automatic rifle fire on az of 45°, range 2000 M, vic coord 612833 also reports drums, signaling in area.	S,L,Bde	RL
58	2045	(C)	Based on info from Binh Son Advisor, it was reported by Bluebeard 6 (LTC Adkins) to Bronco 6 (COL Ware) that injuries caused by 4.2 rd were to 1 PF and 2 civilians who were slightly wounded. Were treated locally and released.	S,L,Bde	RL
59	2055	(C)	Bn Sitrep negative.	S,L,Bde	RL
60	2056	(C)	FM: Co C reports that drum beats are 12 to 13; slow and build up to a faster pace. Persons to our North yelling "Hey" between pauses, also bell seems to be getting louder, may be because of wind.	S,L,Bde	RL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE



NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

14 Jan 68

2400

14 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64

2240

(C)

FM: Co A (3d Plat) rec'd 6 rds sniper fire
vic 543821.

S,L,Bde,M

65

2255

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

66

2315

(C)

FM: Co A reports rec'd burst of 6 rds fm

S,L,M,Bde

AW; Wpns Plat Ldr was hit by a rd or rock,

has superficial wound in leg (below knee).

Indiv was checking men, rec'd fire fm vic

536816. Evacuation not req'd. Fire was not
returned.

67

2335

(C)

FM: Co A informed TOC that wounded indiv

S,L

(ref Item 66) rec'd 3/4" deep wound. Req

Medevac in AM. Sniper fire has ceased.

68

2354

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

(u)

2400

Journal Closed Out

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John F. Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 68

2400

15 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(4)

0001

Journal Opened

1

0046

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg. "

S,L,Bde

JCP

2

0126

(C)

FM: Co A reports rec'd 7 semi-auto rds vic

S,L,M,Bde

JCP

536816; Sniper appears to be dug in--ret'd

fire w/M79 & M60 w/Neg results. Unit is on

100% alert.

3

0150

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

JCP

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:

4

0248

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,M,Bde

JCP

5

0343

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

JCP

6

0450

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

JCP

7

0527

(C)

FM: Co D Stand-To complete 0445; Moving

S,L,Bde

JCP

out on S&D opn to village An Diem(2).

8

0558

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, Stand-To complete.

S,L,Bde

JCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf

SIGNATURE

Thomas F Greer

11	0740	(C)	loc sometime today; probably arr by CH-57A w/ equipment.	S,L,M
12	0745	(C)	FM: Co B reports 3d Plat moved out 0730 hrs.	S,L
13	0757	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg. Co D searching village.	S,L,M
14	0850	(C)	FM: Bde informs that road is open for Charlie Lima south to Charlie Bridge.	S,L
15	0852	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg. A Co leaving RON pan; Co D searching village; Co C Loc same; Co B, 3d Plat loc BS 574881.	S,L,M
16	0859	(C)	Ref Item 54, 14 Jan 68: Rice now est at 4000 lbs (found by A Co coord 537815).	S,L,Bde
17	0900	(C)	FM: Co D reports Neg results so far on village sweep. Going thru a second time.	S,L
18	0930	(C)	Called Bde(Sec net): SITREP: Neg contact; D Co still searching village; Co B, 3d Plat loc coord 574881.	S,L,M,Bde
19	0943	(C)	FM: 1st ^{Helix 41 (FAC)} located one pers in green uniform walking down road; when FAC saw him, he ducked into bushes; also saw 2 other pers at	

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. MEANW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. Meanw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 68

2400

15 Jan 68

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	cont'd		same location(518888).	S,L,M	gm
20	0959	(C)	FM: A Co reports SITREP Neg; 1st Plat found in village 4 gas masks (Not US), more documents, one large blood spot (1 ft diam) same loc as sniper fire last night--coord 537810.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
21	1010	(C)	FM: Co B reports SITREP Neg; 3d Plat loc coord 573873; Co C: SITREP Neg, loc same; Co D SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,M	gm
22	1014	(C)	FM: Co B reports 3d Plat found a bomb, marked MK8, loc coord 565872.	S,L,Bde	gm
23	1020	(C)	FM: A Co reports all snadbags filled--need more; also village to their west(300m) vic coord 533817 discovered estimated 1000 lbs rice in one house and 8 bundles of Pot (destroyed). If search is continued estimate excess of 3 tons rice. Continuing search Neg contact w/enemy.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
24		(C) 1045	Called 3d Plat, Co B and instructed to destroy bomb (Ref Item 22). Bomb was not booby trapped--appears to be a dud.	S,L,M	gm
25	1049	(C)	FM: Co C elements now moving; Co A found more rice--est 4 tons w/more to go.	S,L,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 68

2400

15 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1100

(C)

FM: Co B, 3d Plat reports will blow bomb
(Ref Items 22,24). Informed Co B they were
nearing a mine field and they were also too
far west.

S,L,M

Jm

27

1115

(C)

FM: Co D reports PRU opn commenced 15 0735
Jan 68, completed 15 1035 vic coord BS546887
(An Diem (2)).

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

28

1200

(C)

FM: Co A SITREP Neg; locations: CP(-)
530808; 4th & 1st Plat still working on
rice. Co B loc 565872; SITREP Neg; Blew
bomb(Ref items 22,24,26). Co C loc 560818;
reports ran into carrying party coord
570819, less than 6 personnel. Co D reports
no change. Co E reports no change.

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

29

1300

(C)

All Co's negative Sitrep, locations: Co A
CP(-), 525798 - 1st & 4th Plat, 533817 -
Co B, 3d Plat, 565872: Co C, 570817: Co D
540885.

S,L,M

Jm

30

1325

(C)

FM: Co A spotted approx 300 persons moving
with bag and baggage South, cannot ID wpns.
Coord 525780.

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

31

1333

(C)

FM: Co C negative Sitrep, location 556816.

S,L,M

Jm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
15 Jan 68HOUR
2400DATE
15 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1335	(C)	FM: Co C located 55 gal drum 3/4 full of rice in abandoned village. Now in phase line Sam. Will destroy rice, coord 554812.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
33	1403	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat, 530885; 2d Plat, 558883; 3d Plat, 538871; 4th Plat, 560895. Co B negative Sitrep location, 3d Plat, 563871.	S,L,M	Am
34	1423	(C)	BG Lipscomb, Bde Commander, 11th Bde, visited this TOC, met by MAJ Hartsfield and CPT McAnaw.	S,L	Am
35	1440	(C)	FM: Recon Plat received 5 rds sniper fire from coord 470856 at 1435 hrs. Semi-automatic fire. ARVNs returned fire with 60mm Mortars.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
36	1453	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat, 530885; 2d Plat, 565886; 3d Plat, 538870; CP(-), 4th Plat, 564890 (RON).	S,L,M	Am
37	1454	(C)	Co B, 3d Plat returned to LZ Sue, negative contact.	S,L,Bde	Am
38	1500	(C)	FM: Co A have arrived in position, coord 532800.	S,L,M	Am
39	1505	(C)	FM: S-5. District HQs located on top of hill, coord 645755.	S,L,M,MAJ Holck	Am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 68

2400

15 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1510	(C)	Co C found approx 30 cubic feet of rice at coord 540820 (Weight not known). Co C location 552818.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
41	1515	(C)	BG Lipscomb departed this location after talking with LTC Adkins.	S,L	gm
42	1546	(C)	Received call from Campbell, MAJ for LTC Adkins in reference to operation with 4-5 ARVN Trp tomorrow.	S,L	gm
43	1548	(C)	Co A negative Sitrep, location same.	S,L,M	gm
44	1552	(C)	Estimate of rice found by Co C is one ton vic coord 540820.	S,L,M	gm
45	1554	(C)	FM: Co D. CP(-), RON Position, 564890; 3d Plat, 540885.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
46	1618	(C)	BG Young, Asst Div Cmdr, visited TOC, talked with MAJ Hartsfield and CPT McAnaw. LTC Skinner, USAF, was with ADC. Departed at 1635.	S,L	gm
47	1655	(C)	FM: Co C found hand grenade, Mark 26A1, vic 546802. Appears new with straps used for carrying.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
48	1659	(C)	FM: Co D location in vic 564890.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
49	1700	(C)	FM: Called A-6 for verification of location of unit. Vic coord 535805.	S,L	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 68

2400

15 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1836

(C)

PF Positions: Coords 608905 & 548888.

S,L,M,Bde

55

1900

(C)

FM: All units negative Sitrep, location same

S,L,Bde

56

1947

(C)

Notified Prowler 65 of Co D's RON vic 564890
and 540885.

S,L

57

1955

(C)

FM: All units negative Sitrep, location same

S,L,Bde

58

2004

(C)

Prowler 65 notified TOC of their units loc.=
Co A, 1-6, 522907; 1st Plat, 542891; 3d Plat
522898.

S,L,M,Bde

59

2025

(C)

Informed Co D reference to Item #58.

S,L,Bde

60

2052

(C)

FM: All units Sitrep negative, location same

S,L,Bde

61

2150

(C)

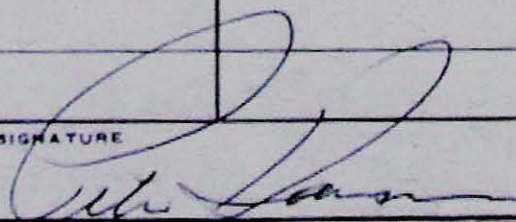
FM: All units Sitrep negative, location same

S,L,Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 68

2400

15 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62

2255

(C)

FM: Bn SITREP Neg.

S, L, Bde

Dre

63

2357

(C)

FM: Bn SITREP Neg.

S, L, Bde

Dre

64

(u)

2400

Journal Closed Out

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig

SIGNATURE

John F. Reiger

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jan 68

2400

16 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(v)

0001

Journal Opened

1

0105

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

2

0200

(c)

FM: All units SITREP NEG.

S,L,Bde

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:

3

0245

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

4

0350

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

5

0455

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

6

0528

(c)

FM: Co D SITREP Neg; moving on mission in AO

S,L

7

0555

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

8

0600

(c)

LL: 4.2" completed H&I fires.

S,L

THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf, OIC: <

9

0637

(c)

FM: Co D elements are in psn around village
coord 562896.

S,L,M,Bde

10

0700

(c)

FM: Co D SITREP Neg.

S,L

11

0701

(c)

FM: Co A SITREP Neg.

S,L

12

0705

(c)

FM: S-5 reports (relay to Co D) begin Med-

S,L

Cap with people, have resupply come from our
location (LIZ).

13

0710

(c)

All units SITREP Neg.

S,L

14

0740

(c)

Visit by COL Wear, Bde Cmdr, 3/4. LTC Adkins
briefing him at this time.

S,L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

16 Jan 68

2400

16 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

0745

(C)

Co D now moving into village An Diem (7).

S,L,M

Am

16

0800

(C)

Col Wear departing LZ SUE.

S,L

Am

17

0802

(C)

All Co's SITREPs Neg; Co D searching Village;

S,L,M

Am

Co B 1st Plat moving out.

18

0845

(C)

FM: Co B 1st Plat SITREP Neg; loc 566871.

S,L,M,Bde

Am

19

0920

(C)

FM: C Co reports coord 50558205 NX,

S,L

55788325 NY are clear to fire.

20

0930

(C)

FM: Co C SITREP Neg; locations: 1st Plat

S,L,M,Bde

539814, 2d 534815, 3d 537814 (CP).

21

1015

(C)

FM: Co D reports entered village at 0730,

S,L,Bde

found nothing, no contact, leaving village.

22

1020

(C)

FM: Co B reports 1st Plat found some houses

S,L,M,Bde

sides of which are sandbagged at coord 563

867; Found inside 8 bags of rice and tunnel

complex; Now checking tunnel.

23

1035

(C)

All units SITREP Neg; Locations: A-No Change

S,L,M

Am

B-Same as item 22, C- No change, D Moving to

last nights RON position; E No change.

24

1100

(C)

A Co Neg Sit: Location Same. B Co found 19

S,L,M,Bde

Am

bags of rice, 2 gans of gunpowder (C-2) still

searching .

25

1100

(C)

FM: Flexible TOC informs that sqd of Engr

will arr our trains area (Chu Lai) today;

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jan 68

2400

16 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	cont'd		We have to get them up to LZ SUE ourselves.	S,L	sm
26	1104	(C)	FM: Co C reports found cache coord 537814 containing: 13 clips M-1 ammo(Armor-piercing) 7 rds M-79 ammo, 1 grenade, 1 trip flare, medical supplies, misc documents.	S,L,M,Bde	bm
27	1109	(C)	FM: Co B 1st Plat reports on tunnels in houses: One goes 2' down, 5' back w/wooden floor; the other was 10' down, running in an AZ of 115°--did not follow to end. Blew it.	S,L,M,Bde	sm
28	1122	(C)	FM: Co D reports last liftoff of PRUs at 1121. Returning to Binh Son.	S,L,Bde	sm
29	1150	(C)	Negative Sitrep all elements, locations: Co A, no change; Co B 1st Plat, 562870; Co C no change; Co D, no change; Co E, no change.	S,L,M,Bde	sm
30	1220	(C)	FAC will be on station at 1330, will contact on radio (Air-Ground Net).	S,L,MAJ Holck	sm
31	1237	(C)	FM: 1st Plat Co B found duffle bag with papers and documents at coord 562870.	S,L	sm
32	1238	(C)	FM: Co D. Mornings Medcap treated approx 25 persons for minor cuts and infections. Nothing serious, no contacts.	S,L	sm
33	1300	(C)	All Co's negative Sitrep, locations: Co A, no change; 1st Plat Co B, 562867; Co C, no	S,L,M,Bde	sm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P. MCANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jan 68

2400

16 Jan 68

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUR

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	(Cont'd)		change; Co D, no change.		
34	1309	(C)	FM: Co A. 05 minutes ago my elements started moving to continue mission.	S,L	gm
35	1311	(C)	2d ARVN: Lead element is now on Objective 1	S,L	gm
36	1350	(C)	MG Koster, Div Cmdr, arrived this location, CPT McAnaw met him and is briefing him at this time in this TOC.	S,L,CO	gm
37	1357	(C)	FM: Co C. Inform CPT McAnaw I need more slings, 400 sandbags, A22 Containers, clevises and doughnuts.	S,L,CPT McAnaw	gm
38	1400	(C)	FM: 2d ARVN. Negative Sitrep, location 583772.	S,L,M	gm
39	1400	(C)	Co D: Negative Sitrep, location same. Co A: Negative Sitrep, location 545783. Co C: Negative Sitrep, location same. Co B: Negative Sitrep, location 572865.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
40	1420	(C)	FM: Helix 573. 200 persons spotted vic coord 540765. Moving south and swinging west along river. Personnel appear to be carrying bundles. Another group of 15 vic coord 560770, moving south and away from line of march of Co A.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
41	1422		MG Koster departed this location at 1418 hrs	S,L	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(RM 220-348)

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3, 14th Bn 3d Inf		IZ 8UE		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Jan 68	2400	16 Jan 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
42	1440	(C)	More MEDCAP supplies were delivered to Co D at 1440 by resupply.			S,L	am
43	1500	(C)	FM: 1st Plat, Co B negative Sitrep, location 570873.			S,L,M	am
44	1501	(C)	Co D negative Sitrep, location same. Co A 1st Plat, 550785 - CP(-), 570784. Co C negative Sitrep, location same.			S,L,M	am
45	1513	(C)	BG Young arrived this location. Being briefed by LTC Adkins.			S,L	am
46	1518	(C)	FM: 2d ARVN. Moving from Obj #1 to Obj #2.			S,L	am
47	1531	(C)	BG Young departed this location after receiving briefing from LTC Adkins.			S,L	am
48	1532	(C)	FM: Helix 5-3 to CPT McAnaw. Killed one VC coord 550775.			S,L,Bde	am
49	1545 1545	(C)	FM: Aloha 04-06 killed two VC vic 550775. at 1515 hrs.			S,L,Bde	am
50	1545	(C)	FM: Aloha killed one VC vic 569770.			S,L,Bde	am
51	1550	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat, 565884 - 2d Plat, 563894 - 3d Plat, 572893 - CP(-), 570898.			S,L,M,Bde	am
52	1620	(C)	Co B returned to IZ 8ue 1547, negative contact. Co A negative contact, location 575795. (RON Position).			S,L,M,Bde	am

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Jan 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1801	(C)	FM: Co D reports Dustoff pickup at 1804 hrs (Their time was incorrect. Ref Item 51: Indiv name; PFC David Perkett,, ASN; RA16848378, Blood type; A. From 3d Plat.	S,L	RL
59	1820	(C)	FM: Recon Plat reports that detainee is a VC "Chieu Hoi" turned in 1530 yesterday and Recon Plat Ldr requests evacuation of detain- ee ASAP to Binh Son.	S,L,Bde	RL
60	1830	(C)	FM: Co C positions: CP(-), 551816; 3d Plat 546814. Ron Positions.	S,L,Bde	RL
61	1831	(C)	FM: Co D positions: CP(-), 570898; 1st Plat, 572898.	S,L,Bde	RL
62	1850	(C)	FM: Confirmed PF positions; 609904 & 548888	S,L,Bde	RL
63	1921	(C)	FM: All units negative Sitrep, locations same.	S,L,Bde	RL
64	1939	(C)	FM: CPT Hendrix informed TOC (from Recon Plat) that 'Chieu Hoi' informed that element that he was part of a 7 man sqd located at the bottom of OP George and this element left two days ago armed only with 2 pistols of unknown caliber and type.	S,L,Bde	RL
65	1940	(C)	FM: ARVN location 587758.	S,L,Bde	RL
66	2008	(C)	FM: All units negative Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	RL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
16 Jan 68HOUR
2400DATE
16 Jan 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67

2024

(C)

FM: Ragged Ladder B2 informed TOC reference different area of operation, request a representative to go with Ragged Ladder B2 element. Ready at 0600.

S,L

PL

68

(C)

2045

Informed D-6 in reference to tomorrow opn to have guide at Road Junction vic 604914 before 0715 to marry up with PF guide.

S,L,Co D

PL

69

2050

(C)

Received call from Bde reference rice cache going to Binh Son, changed to Son Tinh. Inform pilot on Chinook (Ragged Ladder Juliet) coord is 637769.

S,L

PL

70

2054

(C)

FM: All units negative Sitrep, locations same.

S,L,Bde

PL

71

2105

(C)

LL: Div called reference accidental firing Request name of individual who fired wpn. PFC Frederick Fullerton, US51915791, atchd Medic from HHC.

Unit,S,L

PL

72

2111

(C)

PFC David Perkett dead on arrival. Message relayed from Carentan, Bn S-1.

S,L,Unit

PL

73

2123

(C)

FM: Co A reports 1 man wounded by grenade frag from VC grenade. Indiv wounded in shoulder, not serious. Medivac in morning. Unit is now 100% alert. Incident loc 575295.

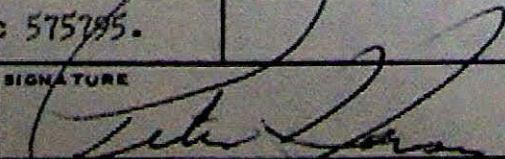
S,L,M,Bde

PL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE



NO OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

10

DATE _____

16 Jan 68

TABLE 1

FR
FR
FR

S, L, Bde

S, L, Div

Div already had information from Bn S-1.

Informed us that CID team would be down to

investigate tomorrow.

S, L, Bde

Journal Closed Out

SIGNATURE

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Inf

SIGNATURE
John F. Berjan

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
16 Jan 68Hour
2400Date
16

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Text of verbal order for operations 17		Am
			Jan 68, issued 161730H Jan 68:		
			1. Co A continues to conduct, in		
			coordination w/4th Bn 5th ARVN Regt,		
			search and destroy operations to the NE		
			from RON psn, vic BS 575795, commencing at		
			170730H Jan 68.		
			2. Co B(-) continues improvement of		
			defensive psns vic LZ SUE; One (1) Plat		
			conducts local S/D opn out to approx 1300m		
			N from LZ SUE and returns NLT 171700 H		
			Jan 68.		
			3. Co C conducts S/D opns commencing		
			170730H Jan 68 vic RON psn (BS 551816 and		
			BS 546814); continues to extract rice fm		
			VC caches in area. Prepares to move on		
			order.		
			4. Co D conducts search and cordon		
			opns, after effecting coordination w/PRU		
			forces of Binh Son, vic BS 598920; cordon		
			around village to be established NLT 17		
			0600H Jan 68.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P MEANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL John P. Meanaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	17 Jan 68	2400	17 Jan 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	(u)	0001	Journal Opened				
2		0010 (c)	FM: Bde informs that we have one kill.	S,L	32		
3		0030 (c)	FM: CID team coming down to evac wounded from A6 element, no time given.	S,L	32		
4		0155 (c)	All units SITREP Neg. JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:	S,L,Bde	32		
5		0255 (c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	32		
6		0355 (c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	32		
7		0400 (c)	FM: Co D moving toward village.	S,L	32		
8		0440 (c)	FM: Co D reports 1 indiv (in 1st Plat) passed out--possible dysentery; loc 400m W of psn last night coord 568898; Medivac XXXXXXXXXX Requested. Approved.	S,L,Bde	32		
9		0520 (c)	FM: Co D reports Medivac completed; Sgt Glover evacuated.	S,L	32		
10		0550 (c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	32		
11		0557 (c)	FM: Co D reports they are moving up river --rec'd burst of AW fire from bridge on HW #1 at Binh Son vic coord 597928. Coordination made w/unit in Binh Son AO.	S,L,Ragged Ladder	32		
12		0600 (c)	FM: 4.2 Mort Plat ceased firing B&I. Stand-To completed.	S,L	32		
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf

Signature

Thomas F Greer

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

17 Jan 68

Hour
2400

Date

17 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	(C)	0610	FM: Notified Bde of Co D psn vic coord 597928.	S,L,Bde	Am
14		0625 (C)	FM: Prowler (1/6) : have element at Bridge; we could help you w/PF; also our element is in mine fld. Coordination made and guided by 1/6th.	S,L,Co D	Am
15		0635 (C)	FM: Co D 26 element is out of mine fld. ARVN soldier led 2d Plat Ldr & 5 EM out. rest of element told to stand fast. Will be led out at first light.	S,L	Am
16		0645 (C)	FM: Co D reports mine fld is ARVN or French, obs claymores and grenades in area. Made contact with Prowler B6.	S,L	Am
17	(C)	0650	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	Am
18		0730 (C)	FM: Co A req Dustoff, Routine, One EM w/grenade frag in R shoulder; EM is ambulatory, not serious; Coord 575795. (This station call Dustoff).	S,L,Dustoff	Am
19		0740 (C)	FM: B Co 2d Plat moved out fm LZ SUE at 0740 on assigned mission.	S,L	Am
20		0755 (C)	Ref to minefield (D Co) location: coord 596925 - 597926 (Marked w/sign near bridge)	S,L	Am
21		0805 (C)	FM: A Co now moving to 1st obj; unable to contact Payroll Delta.	S,L	Am

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

John P. McAnan

CONFIDENTIAL

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 h-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 17 Jan 68	Hour 2400	Date 17 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0818	(C)	FM: A Co reports Dustoff of one (1) EM with grenade frag, ^{right shoulder} completed at 0818.	S,L	gm
23	0820	(C)	FM: Co B SITREP Neg; Loc coord 568886.	S,L,M	gm
24	0851	(C)	FM: Co B SITREP Neg; Loc coord 567891.	S,L,M	gm
25	0855	(C)	FM: Co D reports made contact w/VN Lt. at 0850 hrs; VN police are searching village. Expected completion time 1100 hrs (village loc 600920).	S,L,S3,CO	gm
26	0910	(C)	FM: C Co locations- CP(-) 551814 (RON psn) 1st Plat 533815. Co D sweeping village, HW #1, and RR north to river vic coord (center of mass) 598920.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
27	0940	(C)	"Chief Hoi" being returned to GATOR with S-2 (Cpt Lawson).	S,L,Bde	gm
28	0955	(C)	Called Bde ref ARVN wounded at base of OP GEORGE last night (1700); origin of wound unknown. ARVN was carried up OP GEORGE. Req came from GEORGE. Cpt McANAW coordinated Dustoff.	S,L,Bde	gm
29	1020	(C)	FM: Recon Plat reports Dustoff of ARVN completed at 1012 hrs,	S,L	gm
30	1035	(C)	FM: Co B 2d Plat SITREP Neg; Loc 575894. Co C SITREP Neg, locations: 1st Plat- 533815, CP(-)- 541816, 3d-536814. Co A		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

17 Jan 68

2400

17 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	cont'd		SITREP Neg, Loc: CP(-) 575791, 4th Plat 575795.	S,L,M	gm
31	1037	(c)	FM: Co D reports found booby trapped hand grenade at coord 602915.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
32	1045	(c)	FM: Co A reports found approx 1 ton rice Still finding more; 4 oz pot, 100 lbs unidentified substance-looks like salt, one VN ID card, and 6 bloody bandages, all loc at coord 575791.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
33	1100	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg; Locations: A - Same as Item 32 B - 2d Plat 573892 C - Same as Item 30 D - Same as Item 25	S,L,M	gm
34	1150	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg; No change in locations.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
35	1258	(c)	FM: Co B negative Sitrep, locations 2d Plat 571883.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
36	1300	(c)	FM: All other units negative Sitrep, locations same.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
37	1400	(c)	FM: All units negative Sitrep, locations same except for 2d Plat, Co B which has returned to LZ Sue.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
38	1430	(c)	Co D negative Sitrep, now moving, location	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 17 Jan 68	Hour 2400	Date 17 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	2023	(C)	FM: Co D. Hear Tom Tom in three different locations 100 meters south of our positions. We are going to move 4.2 round into area, also going to fire M-79.	S,L,Bde	PL
65	2030	(C)	4.2 firing illumination over Co C position in reference to Item 61.	S,L	PL
66	2032	(C)	Informed Co D of fire mission for Ragged Ladder elements north of Co D's position.	S,L,Co D	PL
67	2033	(C)	LL. Bde notified TOC that VC attacked Long Vinh (1) and are now fleeing south vic 603918. Bde estimates that enemy force was not large since attack was made with grenades and M-79s.	S,L	PL
68	2045	(C)	FM: 4.2 requests to fire coord 603884, range 4100, max ord 2000, dir 1550.	S,L	PL
69	2059	(C)	FM: ARVN unit reports observing lights east of position 285° Az. (From Payroll D4)	S,L,M,Bde	PL
70	(C)	2112	FM: Informed 4.2 Mortars to check fire.	S,L,4.2 Mort	PL
71	2116	(C)	FM: 4.2 Mort ceased fire missions for Co C and Co D.	S,L	PL
72	2140	(C)	LL. Notified by Bde that C&C Ship will be here at 0630. Use of C&C from 0630 to 1200, then to be released to 1-14 Inf at LZ Uptight. Resupply to be used all afternoon.	S,L	PL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

17 Jan 68

Hour
2400

Date

17 Jan 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

2151

(c)

FM: All units report negative Sitrep,
locations same.

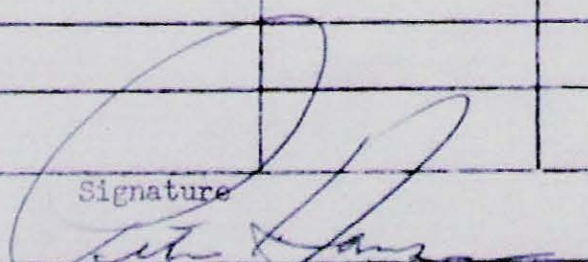
S,L,Bde

P.L.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	17 Jan 68	2400	17 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Text of verbal orders for operations to be conducted 18 Jan 68:		m
			Co A conducts, in coordination with 4th Bn 5th ARVN Regt, S/D opns to E in assigned sector, commencing movement from RON psn vic BS 575875 at 180700H Jan 68; Maintains contact w/4th Bn 5th ARVN Regt operating to N. Co B (-) continues to improve def psn vic LZ SUE; dispatches 3 sqd size patrols to conduct local search opns fwd of def perimeter, commencing 180730H Jan 68, patrols returning to perimeter NLT 181700H Jan 68. Co C conducts S/D opns vic RON psn BS 546814 and BS 552817; Continues to extract rice from VC caches in area; pre- pares to move on order. Co D conducts S/D opns in Grid Square 5784, 5884, 5984, 6084, 5985, 6085; pre- pares to move on order.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature _____

Signature
John P. M. E. O'Brien

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 Jan 68

2400

18 Jan 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1 (U) 0001 Journal Opened

2 0055 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

3 0152 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:

4 0300 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

5 0350 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

6 0448 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

7 0540 (C) FM: 4.2 Mort Plat completed H&I; Also

S,L

completed Stand-To.

8 0543 (C) FM: Co A completed Stand-To, SITREP Neg.

S,L

9 0545 (C) FM: Co D SITREP Neg.

S,L

10 0546 (C) FM: Co C SITREP Neg.

S,L

11 0555 (C) FM: Co B & Recon Plat SITREP Neg.

S,L

12 (C) 0567 FM: Bn SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf, OIC:

13 0649 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg.

S,L,Bde

14 0710 (C) FM: Co A now moving fm RON psn (AS575875) S,L,M,Bde

(Advisor 414 Bn 514 ARVN Regt)

15 0720 (C) FM: Payroll W req Co A element link up

S,L

with him at 0900 Hrs. coord 590870.

16 0750 (C) FM: Co D SITREP Neg, loc same; Co A SIT-

S,L,M

REP Neg: locations - CP(-) 580790, 2d plat

581793, 3d plat 595798.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	18 Jan 68	2400	18 Jan 68

EM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0834	(C)	FM: Co A reports (ref cache found yesterday) destroyed rice by burning, spreading det-cord, demo charge-spread over an area of approx 3 acres.	S,L,Bde	Am
18	0855	(C)	FM: Co C SITREP Neg, Loc same.	S,L,M	Am
19	0900	(C)	FM: Co D SITREP Neg, loc: CP(-) 585865, 1st 599868, 2d 597857, 3d 598855; Co A SITREP Neg, loc: CP(-) 589792, 1st & 2d 585786, 3d 588784.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
20	0953	(C)	Col Wear, 3/4 Bde Commander arr this loc, Met by Cpt McAnaw.	S,L	Am
21	1000	(C)	FM: 1st Flat Co D searching village; also one VN is leading us to a village coord 603840 where 15 VC are heading. He also states that when the VC see us coming they throw down their wpns in the mud and act like villagers planting rice.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
22	1020	(C)	FM: Co D loc: 1st 598865, 2d 586857, 3d 597855, Co(-) 589852.	S,L,M	Am
23	1021	(C)	Col Wear departed this TOC after talking to Ltc Adkins.	S,L	Am
24	1032	(C)	FM: Co C SITREP NEG, loc: 1st 545828, 2d 533617, Co(-) 536813, 4th 541817.	S,L,M	Am
25	1050	(C)	FM: Co C loc: 1st 540826, 2d 534816,		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

John P. McAnaw

ization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

0-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

L2 SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 Jan 68

2400

18 Jan 68

TIME

NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

cont'd

3d(-) 536813, 4th(-) 541614, CP(-) 541818, S,L,M

1055

(C)

Ref Item 21: VN led plat to different vil-
lage coord 596854; now surrounding this
village.

1150

(C)

All elements negative Sitrep, locations
no change. Co D is converging on village
at coordinates 596785. Co D still has VN
civilian who will show Co D where these
15 VC went to.

1225

(C)

FM: Co D. Report from informer that
some of my people are in booby trapped
field coord 599855. Will send mine de-
tector to help them get out.

1244

(C)

Coord 595854. Co D searching village
found ammo box containing red Communist
flag, list of names. Villagers seem to
thin these names are those of VC. S-2
will evacuate box with him.

1247

(C)

FM: Flexible TOC. ARVN's will cease opns
tomorrow when they reach road. COL Ware
suggests we push Co A north and work them
with Co D.

1300

(C)

All Co's negative Sitrep, locations: Co
A, 585785 searching village; Co C 1st

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

John P. McQuinn

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

18 Jan 68

Hour
2400

Date

18 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	(Con't)		Plat, 539829 - 2d Plat, 534817 - 3d Plat, 536813 - Co(-), 541818; Co D, 595854 searching village.		
32	1323	(C)	FM: Co D. Found one M-72 LAW, 1 M-16 cleaning patch, 1 PRC-25 antenna, 1 GI canteen, one shelter half in village loc 595854.	S,L,M,Bde	Qm
33	1326	(C)	Ref booby trapped mine field, Item 28, swept area with mine detector. Found no mines in area.	S,L,M	Qm
34	1355	(C)	All units negative Sitrep, locations same	S,L,M,Bde	Qm
35	1430	(C)	Sent report to Bde, negative Sitrep, loc- ations same.	S,L,Bde	Qm
36	1457	(C)	FM: Co A found documents, sending back with CPT McAnaw.	S,L	Qm
37	1500	(C)	All units negative Sitrep, locations same	S,L,M,Bde	Qm
38	1600	(C)	All units negative Sitrep, locations: Co A, no change; Co C, no change; Co D 1st Plat, 598856 - 2d Plat, 592877 - Co(-), 584852.	S,L,M,Bde	Qm
39	1740	(C)	Ragged Ladder Bravo informed TOC that 80 VC KIA by gunship vic 5088, remaining retreated to north vic 505880.	S,L,M,Bde	Qm
40	1752	(C)	FM: Co D. Negative Sitrep, locations	S,L,M,Bde	Qm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 SUB

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

18 Jan 68

Hour

Date

2400

18 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1845	(C)	4.2 Requests M&I fire for D-6 coord 595856 range 3650, dir 2210, max ord 1400. (Not fire east of that point)	S,L	<i>[Signature]</i>
43	1855	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, location same. Informs TOC mission for tomorrow is to go south with boundaries from Circle R 3.0 & R 4.0, will work as far as freeway and will work that area...little people from Circle R 4.0 and extend to east, jump off time 0800. After this mission, request for further instructions.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
44	1858	(C)	FM: Co A informs TOC location of ARVN troops (Payroll Delta) 589789, 600803. Have communication between units.	S,L,M,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
45	1903	(C)	4.2 requests illumination for Co D same data as Item 42 (M&I Fire) cannister impact grid 59908530.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
46	1948	(C)	FM: Bn Sitrep negative, locations same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
47	2047	(C)	FM: Bn Sitrep negative, locations same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
48	2145	(C)	FM: Co D reports unknown unit is illuminating area, requests locate unit and cease illumination.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
49	2152	(C)	FM: Bn Sitrep negative, locations same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

[Signature]

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	18 Jan 68	2400	18 Jan 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			Text of verbal orders for operations to be conducted 19 Jan 68:		gm		
			Co A conducts, in coordination with 4th Bn, 5th ARVN Regt, S/D opns to S in assigned sector, commencing movement from RON psn vic BS 585785 at 190800H Jan 68.				
			Area of opns limited by 58 & 59 N-S grid lines. Prepares to move N on order and assist Co D.				
			Co B(-) continues to improve def psn vic LZ SUE; dispatches 3 sqd size patrols to conduct local search opns fwd of def perimeter, commencing at 190800H Jan 68; patrols returning to perimeter NLT 191700H Jan 68				
			Co C conducts S/D opns vic RON psn BS 539827, BS 534817, BS 536813, BS 541818; continues to extract rice from VC caches in area; prepares to move N on order.				
			Co D conducts S/D opns in Grid Square 5784, 5884, 5944, 6084, 5985, and 6085; prepares to move on order.				

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUB

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

19 Jan 68

2400

19 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	(u)	0001	Journal Open		an
2	0055	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	an
3	0157	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	an
4	0255	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	an
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
5	0355	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	an
6	0450	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	an
7	0550	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	an
			THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf, OIC:		
8	0657	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	an
9	0750	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, no change locations.	S,L	an
10	0830	(c)	FM: MAJ Campbell, 8 LRRPs will arr OP	S,L,Co E	an
			GEORGE today approx 1230 hrs. This team		
			will be under control of MAJ Campbell, Bde S2.		
11	0900	(c)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc: CP (-) 588784, 2d	S,L,Bde	an
			586783, 3d 581786; Co B SITREP Neg, loc:		
			Co(-) 590853, 1st 604845, 2d 584858, 3d		
			585848; Co B SITREP Neg, 1st Plat 568886.		
12	0920	(c)	FM; 1st Plat Co B reports located some civ	S,L,M	an
			at coord 568886; checking ID cards. One		
			boy 13 yr old w/no ID; released per instr-		
			uctions.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANULTY CPT, Inf

John P. McAnulty

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 19 Jan 68	Hour 2400	Date 19 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0924	(C)	FM: Co C SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-) 542817, 2d 535816.	S,L,M,Bde	pm
14	1000	(C)	All Co's SITREP Neg, loc: Co C no change; Co A-Co(-) 588770, 2d 585772, 3d 569771; Co B-1st 567892; Co D-Co(-) 590853, 1st 600844, 2d 583858, 3d 573848.	S,L,M	pm
15	1015	(C)	FM: Co A reports located 20 men, military age in a torn down village; friendlies are are taking care of these people loc 589770	S,L,Bde	pm
16	1100	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc: Co A CP(-) 582768, 1st 588768, 2d 586768; Co B 568882 Co D CP(-) 591855, 1st 600844, 2d 585851, 3d 581845; Co C no change.	S,L,M	pm
17	1120	(C)	Co D: The village that was searched by the 1st Plat yesterday was searched again today, found pictures back on walls, more rice (35 lbs) and documents at coord 600844. Destroyed rice, documents evacuated.	S,L,M	pm
18	1200	(C)	Requested Dustoff for Stray Guitar, one CIBG, gunshot wound leg, priority 2 - relayed through Chu Lai Dustoff.	S,L	pm
19	1201	(C)	FM: Co C negative Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat, 526815; 3d, 528823; CP(-), 528819.	S,L,M	pm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAN, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

19 Jan 68

Hour
2400

Date

19 Jan 68

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
1	1202	(C)	FM: Co D, 2d Plat; When CO left area his chopper flushed out two men. They ran and the 1st Plat caught them. They won't answer any questions. They say they are 50 & 52 yrs of age but don't look a day over 30. Request they be picked up at coord 600844.	S,L,M,Bde	mm
21	1227	(C)	Co A negative Sitrep, location, 601761. Co D negative Sitrep, locations: CP(-), 584855; 2d Plat, 584848; 3d Plat, 574846; 1st Plat, 600844.	S,L,M,Bde	mm
22	1230	(C)	Co B 1st Plat returned to LZ SUE, negative contact.	S,L,M	mm
23	1300	(C)	Co C extracted 4,500 lbs rice today.	S,L,Bde	mm
24	1330	(C)	Co A request resupply at 601761.	S,L	mm
25	1331	(C)	LRF arrived OP George at 1320 hrs.	S,L,Bde	mm
26	1345	(C)	Co A negative Sitrep, location same. Co C negative Sitrep, location same (Chopper just left with last of rice, 1000 lbs). Co D negative Sitrep, location same.	S,L,M,Bde	mm
27	(C)	1430	Report to Bde, negative Sitrep, locations same.	S,L,Bde	mm
28	1500	(C)	All units negative Sitrep, locations same.	S,L,M,Bde	mm
29	1525	(C)	Total rice extracted during operation (A & D) 37,080 lbs.	S,L	mm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. MANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. Manaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/S-3 k-3 Inf

L2 SUB

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 Jan 68

2400

19 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Text of verbal orders for operations to be conducted 20 Jan 68:		am
			Co A moves N from RON psn vic BS 598778, commencing at 200730H Jan 68, and conducts S/D opns in AO defined on E by R1 tracks (BS 603840-BS 606820), on W by N-S grid line 52, on N by E-W grid line 84, and on S by E-W grid line 82.		
			Co B continues to improve def psn vic LZ SUB; one plat conducts S/D opns S of LZ SUB, commencing 200730H Jan 68, & an intensified search of area vic BS 572872 and BS 568861; returns MLT 201700H Jan 68.		
			Co C moves N from RON psn vic BS 529819, BS 528814, BS 531824, commencing at 200730H Jan 68, and conducts S/D opns in grid squares 5185, 5186, 5285, 5286, 5385, and 5386.		
			Co D moves from RON psn, BS 583854, commencing at 200730H Jan 68 and establishes blocking psn running NE-SW fm BS 587847 to BS 604851. On order conducts S/D opns in grid sq 5784, 5884, 5985, 5984, 5985, 6084, and 6085.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUB

From

To

Hour
0001Date
20 Jan 68Hour
2400Date
20 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	(u)	0001	Journal Opened		gm
2	0040	(c)	Co D reports 4.2 Mort rds falling 1000m fm S,L their psn. Neg--found out they were echoes from rounds fired from different loc, distance unknown.		gm
3	0100	(c)	FM: Bde informed TOC that 1/6 Inf will conduct CA at vic coord 522904 at 1430 hrs.	S,L,M	gm
4	0101	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	gm
5	0110	(c)	Ref Item 2: Arty reports ROK Marines firing arty; closest rds fired near Co D, vic coord 594872 (approx 2Km away).	S,L,Co D	gm
6	0155	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	gm
7	0256	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	gm
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
8	0354	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	gm
9	0456	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	gm
10	0550	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	gm
11	0655	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	gm
12	0753	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	gm
13	0810	(c)	FM: ^{gm} RECON NE of Recon ele psn & VC ^{Sqd} entered village and threw ^{34d grn} H-granades killing one indiv in vic 473868; Recon req to investigate situation w/LRRP.	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

20 Jan 68

Hour
2400

Date

20 Jan 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

0850

(C)

FM: Co A SITREP Neg, loc 2&3 ele 610788,

S,L,M,Bde

gm

Co(-) 602789.

15

0900

(C)

FM: Co D SITREP Neg, loc: 3d 588848, 1st

S,L,M,Bde

gm

600859, 4th 585859, Co(-) 594857, 2d

594862.

16

0905

(C)

FM: Recon reported 3 VC entered village

S,L,M,Bde

gm

NE of psn, threw hand grenades, killed

one person vic 473863; req to enter village

w/LRRP to investigate. Results: found

3 wounded pers, one w/head wound, one

w/leg ^{ap} shrapnel, one w/stomach, leg, head,

and shoulder wounds.

17

0915

(C)

FM: RF relayed to Recon info regarding

S,L,M,Bde

gm

incidents last night: At 2300 RF element

was hit by VC sqd armed w/2 MGs, 2 pistols

& threw 3 grenades vic 473875 resulting in

one civ KIA, 3 WIA incl 1 RF.

18

0925

(C)

FM: Rec'd Dustoff report arr 0915, com-

S,L,Bde

gm

pleted 0918.

19

0927

(C)

FM: Co C SITREP Neg, loc 530848.

S,L,M,Bde

gm

20

0955

(C)

FM: Co A SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-) 598816,

2d 601815, 3d 605811; Co B SITREP Neg,

loc: 2d 574875; Co C SITREP Neg, loc same

Obs destroyed APC vic 529853; Co D

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUB

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 Jan 68

2400

20 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	cont'd		SITREP Neg, loc same; Recon SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
21	1054	(c)	FM: Co B SITREP Neg except found abandon ed camp site vic 571872 w/small fire put out not long ago.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
22	1055	(c)	FM: Co C SITREP Neg, loc same; Co D SITREP Neg, loc same; Co A SITREP Neg, loc Co(-) 589830, 2d 601830, 3d 603830; Recon SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
23	1150	(c)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-) 599835, 1st 611830, 3d 605830; Co B loc: IKX 2d 571869 SITREP Neg; Co C center mass loc 528858; Co D SITREP Neg, loc same; Recon SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
24	1200	(c)	FM: MedCap reported to OP GEORGE proceeding to village vic 473875.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
25	1240	(c)	Co A negative Sitrep, all elements 599833 (RON position ?)	S,L,M,Bde	gm
26	1241	(c)	MEDCAP commenced operations at An Phong (1) vic 473875 at 1215 hrs.	S,L	gm
27	1250	(c)	4.2 Mortars inquired about firing RP.	S,L	gm
28	1252	(c)	FM: Co B, 2d Plat negative Sitrep, location, 568862. Co D and Recon negative Sitreps, locations same. Co C negative	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

20 Jan 68

Hour
2400

Date

20 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28			Sitrep, locations: Co(-), 528863; 1st Plat, 522858; 2d Plat, 536865; 3d Plat, 529866; 3d Plat(-), 528859.		gm
29	1343	(C)	FM: Co A(-), 595835; 1st Plat, 601828; 2d Plat, 599835; 3d Plat, 599833; negative Sitrep.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
30	1353	(C)	Co C reports 7 VC with wpns in vic 522863	S,L,M,Bde	gm
31	1355	(C)	Co B, 2d Plat negative Sitrep, locations 565865.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
32	1418	(C)	Recon Plat negative Sitrep, location same	S,L,M,Bde	gm
33	1430	(C)	C&C Ship gunner reported killing one VC and possibly wounding another.	S,L,Bde	gm
34	1450	(C)	FM: Co B, 2d Plat negative Sitrep, location 565868.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
35	1450	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat, 599844; 2d Plat, 594846; 3d Plat, 583844; Co(-), 597850.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
36	1543	(C)	Co A and Recon Plat negative Sitrep, location same.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
37	1600	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, location 597850 (RON position).	S,L,M,Bde	gm
38	1610	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, location 597831 (RON position).	S,L,M,Bde	gm
39	1625	(C)	FM: MEDCAP completed 1630, 30 persons treated in village vic 473875.	S,L,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

20 Jan 68

Hour
2100

Date

20 Jan 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1645

(C)

FM: Co D requests C&C in reference to

S,L

one man who burnt hands due to trip flare

41

1655

(C)

FM: Co B element returned to LZ Sue.

S,L

42

1712

(C)

FM: Co C reports that they found 10 Amer-

S,L,Bde

ican frag grenades, 1/2 case 5.56 ball ammo,

1/2 case 7.62 Russian made ammo at coord

521862. Present location; 4th Plat,

528864; Co(-), 521863.

43

1746

(C)

Co A negative Sitrep, location same.

S,L,M,Bde

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McNAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McNaaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LE SUB

From

To

Hour
0001Date
20 Jan 68Hour
2400Date
20 Jan 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

44

1810

(C)

LL: Co I reports that we have a 1st Chanh

S,L,Bde

PK

at OP George. Will picked up tomorrow morning.

45

1821

(C)

FM: CC informed us that radar parts won't be ready for pick-up at Admin Pad until tomorrow. Flying mission to Duc Pho.

S,L,Bde

PK

46

1835

(C)

FM: Co C requested to fire RON position to settle base plates. Coord 523865. Max Ord 300M. Approved.

S,L,Arty

PK

47

1836

(C)

LL: 4.2 Plat request fire mission to support Co C coord 540872, range 2525, direction 4630M, max ord 600. Approved.

S,L,Arty

PK

48

1905

(C)

LL: 4.2 Plat completed fire mission.

S,L

PK

49

1908

(C)

FM: Position of PF locations: 609904, 602922, 548888, 611900, 622862, 622851.

S,L

PK

50

1915

(C)

FM: Recon Plat reports the following info on Hoi Chanh: name - Nguyen Xuong, DOB - 1925, POB - An Phong, had a miserable life wants to be secure, had a shotgun, turned into VC. Also said 20 men operating vic coord 437858 (house), 4000 Ks of rice vic coord 436857 - VCs names in area: Chua, armed with M-1 Carbine;

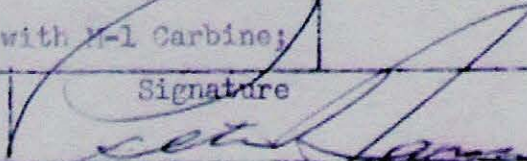
S,L,Bde

PK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

20 Jan 68

Hour
2100

Date

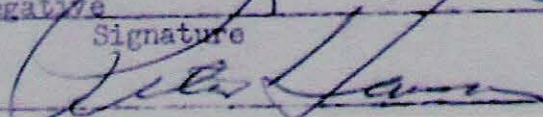
20 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50		(Cont'd)	Hue, armed with K-44; Tho (Plat Ldr), armed with M-1 Carbine; Nguyen, armed with M-1; Nguyen-Tan (Village Chief); Son, armed with .38 Pistol.		
51	1928	(C)	FM: RON Locations: Co A - 597831; Co B, LZ Sue; Co C(-), 528864 - 1st Plat and 3d Plat, 519859; Co D, 1st Plat, 599844 - 2d Plat, 594846 - 3d Plat, 583844 - 4th Plat and CP, 597850.	S,L,M,Bde	PL
52	1930	(C)	FM: Requested AO Extension from 210600 Jan 68 to 221700 Jan 68. AO from present boundary west to Gd 4387, south to Gd line 85, and east to Gd line 45.	S,L,Bde	PL
53	1940	(C)	FM: Co C reports receiving 2 to 3 rds sniper fire vic coord 575880. Returned small arms fire.	S,L,Bde	PL
54	1950	(C)	FM: Bn Sitrep negative with exception of Item 53.	S,L,Bde	PL
55	1955	(C)	FM: Informed Co A and D of PF pos vic coord 622862.	S,L	PL
56 -	1958	(C)	FM: Informed Co C of PF location 548888.	S,L	PL
57	2010	(C)	FM: Co C reports enemy contact vic coord 519859, size unknown - info to follow.	S,L,M,Bde	PL
58	2155	(C)	Bde called to see if we were firing small arms fire vic 548888. Negative	S,L,Units	PL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 Jan 68

2400

20 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	2205	(C)	Bn Sitrep negative, locations same.	S,L,Bde	JR
60	2255	(C)	All elements negative Sitrep, locations same.	S,L,Bde	JR
61	2331	(C)	FM: Co D wants to know which unit is shooting illumination from accross the railroad tracks and the highway. It is lighting up their area and giving away their positions.	S,L,Bde	JR
62	2345	(C)	Bde reports that none of the elements to the east are firing illumination over Co D's position. Co A reports 2d plat spotted 2 indiv approx 60m fm psn; indiv were challenged and shots were fired; VC returned fire, 12 rds 3A rec'd in perimeter, half of which were tracers, also one grenade--Neg casualties. Coord 590831. Also most of VC fire is coming in at odd angles indicating he doesn't know how we are positioned; Think VC stumbled on us by mistake.	S,L,Co D	JR
63	2400	(C)	All units no change in loc; SITREPs Neg for all Co's except Co A ref Item 61.	S,L,M,Bde	JR
	(4)	2400	Journal Closed		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig

Signature

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SITE

From

10

Hour

Date _____

[illegible]

10-4

0007

20 Jan 68

21.00

Date
20 Jan 49

TIME

IN

0170

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(c)

Text of verbal order for operations 21

Jan 68:

1. Co. A conducts S/D ops. commencing

210800H Jan 68, in AO defined by (on 3)

22 tracks (BS 603840 to BS 606820), on W

by 59 N-S grid line (excluding minefield

vic BS 590830), on N by 84 E-W gridline.

and on S by 82 E-W grid line: prepares to

move on order.

2. Co B continues to improve def psn

vic LZ Sue. Prepares to move on order.

3. Co G conducts S/D ops, commencing

210800H Jan 68, in grid squares 5084.

5085, 5184, 5185, 5284, 5285, 5384, and

5385.

4. Co D conducts S/D opns, commenc-

ing 210730H Jan 68, in grid squares 5784.

5884, 5885, 5984, 5985, 6084, and 6085.

CONFIDENTIAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAM CPT, Inf

Signature _____

Signature
John P. McQuinn

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUB

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

21 Jan 68

Hour

Date

2400 21 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	(u)	0001	Journal Opened		
1	0043	(c)	FM: 4.2 plat req to fire Illum coord 59308285, R 5575, Dir 2660, Max Ord 2000m. One rd approved.	S,L	Jm
2	0056	(c)	4.2 FO req 2 more rds w/adjustment D 50m. Approved.	S,L	Jm
3	0100	(c)	All Co's SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Jm
4	0200	(c)	All Co's SITREP Neg, loc same. JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:	S,L,Bde	Jm
5	0307	(c)	Co D reports movement 100m W of CP; req Illum coord 595850. Approved.	S,L	Jm
6	0345	(c)	Co D req another rd Illum, drop 100m. Req Approved. Neg results.	S,L	Jm
7	0400	(c)	All Co's SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Jm
8	0500	(c)	All Co's SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Jm
9	0600	(c)	All Co's SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Jm
10	0700	(c)	All Co's SITREP Neg, loc same. Co A 1,2,3 platoons starting to move out. THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf, OIC:	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
11	0703	(c)	FM: Co C ref last nights contact: found one (1) VC body and one carbine, Serial # 2196486, w/pistol belt & one Hd grenade	S,L,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUB

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

21 Jan 68

Hour
2400

Date

21 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0705	(C)	FM: Co C reports (Ref Item 50 dtd 20 Jan) 3d Plat has searched area, found one (1) KIA, one M1 carbine SN 2196486, uniform: black pajamas w/bill fold, pistol belt w/ one magazine for carbine.	S,L,Bde	gm
13	0800	(C)	FM: Co A loc: CP, wons plat 597831, 1st 599837, 2d 594825, 3d 600837.	S,L	gm
14	0815	(C)	Ref Item 50 dtd 20 Jan 68: found one car- bine, 2 grenades, web gear to include ammo pouch & poncho, Magazine w/carbine ammo, 1 pen, 1 finger nail clipper, lighter, Sane pills, bandages.	S,L	gm
15	0900	(C)	FM: Co A loc: CP(-) 597831, 1st 597837, 2d 593827, 3d 609817; SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	gm
16	0901	(C)	FM: Co D loc: CP w/wpn plat(-) 598844, 1st 580844, 2d 597855, 3d 594852, ele fm wpns plat 585853; SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	gm
17	0922	(C)	FM: Co C loc: Co(-) 519859, 2d 521856.	S,L,Bde	gm
18	0945	(C)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg, loc same w/exception 1st Plat loc.	S,L Bde	gm
19	0949	(C)	FM: LRP extracted from LZ GEORGE.	S,L Bde	gm
20	0953	(C)	FM: Co D SITREP Neg, same loc w/exception 4th plat loc 584855.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	21 Jan 68	2400	21 Jan 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	0955	(C)	FM: Co C reports found one VC KIA coord 519859 in creek bed wearing black pajamas, pants rolled up, rice rolled in cloth around -- approx 21 lbs. Age approx 25.	S,L,M,Bde	an		
22	1046	(C)	FM: Co C reports two graves less than one day old vic coord 521858; req to dig up graves. Approved.	S,L,M,Bde	an		
23	1100	(C)	Co A location: Same except 2d Plat vic 592822.	S,L,M	an		
24	1104	(C)	FM: Co C reports that their 2d Plat dug out a live VC wearing shorts, no equip; also found documents & picture of Ho Chi Minh vic coord 519859.	S,L,M,Bde	an		
25	1200	(C)	FM: Co A location same except 2d Plat located vic 596818, negative Sitrep.	S,L,M,Bde	an		
26	1201	(C)	FM: Co C, Co D negative Sitrep, location same.	S,L,Bde	an		
27	1204	(C)	FM: Co C reports ref Item 22, dtd 21 Jan 68, dug up body. VC body received wounds on chest & face. Chest was bandaged and left side of face missing. More info to follow.	S,L	an		
28	1245	(C)	FM: Ref Item 22, dtd 21 Jan 68, Co C reports VC body found (KIA) at vic 521857	S,L,Bde			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F McANIN, CPT Inf

Signature

John F McAnin

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	L2 SUE	0001	21 Jan 68	2100	21 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	(Cont)	d)	was 5'8" tall wearing black pajamas, wrapped in a piece of parachute. Part of face gone, dandage on chest, blood still flowing from wound. Wound on face caused by Arty or grenade fragments. Estimate body had been there 3 days, partially decomposed. At coord 520859 located cache in tunnel - found 1 typewriter, 3 bags of cloth and documents, 1 field pack of Vietnamese type clothes.		
29	1312	(c)	FM: Ref Item 22, dtd 21 Jan 68, found 2 bodies and 5 hands, trying to locate remainder of bodies.	S,L	gm
30	1349	(c)	FM: 4.2 Plat completed RP at 1345 hrs.	S,L	gm
31	1350	(c)	FM: Co A reports Co same location, 2d Plat found C-ration cans with 20 rds of 30 Cal ammo coord 594825, 3d Plat found 1,000 lbs of rice coord 603817. Area has many spider holes that look like they were recently used.	S,L,Bde	gm
32	1403	(c)	FM: Co C reports body #2, Item 22, dtd 21 Jan 68, was VC 5'8" wearing black PJs wrapped in parachute. Body burned on back and face badly charred. Wounds in	S,L,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SEB		0001	21 Jan 68	2400	21 Jan 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT					
32			back. Body had not decomposed. Body burned in three parts.				
33	1405	(C)	FM: Co A locations: CO(-), same; 1st Plat 596837; 2d Plat, 604820; 3d Plat, 603817.	S, L, M, Bde			Am
34	1445	(C)	FM: Co C reports 2 VCs with weapons evading to north coord 505855. Bn CO flew over area and saw nothing - Co C withdrawing from area	S, L, M, Bde			Am
35	1450	(C)	FM: Co A same location except 2d Plat coord 602824.	S, L, M, Bde			Am
36	1455	(C)	FM: Co B same location except 2d Plat at coord 592859.	S, L, M, Bde			Am
37	1450	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, location same.	S, L, Bde			Am
38	1557	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, location same.	S, L, Bde			Am
39	1559	(C)	FM: Co B & Recon negative Sitrep.	S, L, Bde			Am
40	1559	(C)	FM: Co C negative Sitrep, preparing to move.	S, L, Bde			Am
41	1600	(C)	FM: Notified Bde on the following information in ref to Co C's report submitted 201712 Jan 68 on ammo: 5.56mm - 353 rds; M1 Carbine - 185 rds; Chinese 7.62 - 44 rds; M-1 - 126 rds; .38 Cal - 6 rds; 7.62mm - 102 rds; 7.62 Tracer (linked) - 160 rds; 38 (linked) - 363 rds.	S, L, Bde			Am

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAN, C-1 Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

21 Jan 68

Hour
2400

Date

21 Jan 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1636

(C)

Co A RON locations: GP(-), 599833; am-

S,L,M,Bde

m

bushes, 593827 & 602826. Co C location,

522851. Co B, LZ Sue. Recon Plat, OP

George. Co D RON location, 585855.

43

1700

(C)

All units negative Sitrep, location same.

S,L,Bde

m

44

1750

(C)

Co A & Co D negative Sitrep, locations

S,L,Bde

m

same.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

21 Jan 68

2400

21 Jan 68

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

1814

(C)

Co C RON positions: Co(-), 528849; 2d

S,L,M,Bde

PK

Plat ambush site, 525858.

46

1816

(C)

FM: Co C 4th Plat: Request permission

S,L,Arty

PK

to settle base plate. Grid 524854; max

ord, 362; direction, 3200; range, 400;

coord, 528849.

47

1825

(C)

FM: PF locations: 609904, 548888 &

S,L,M,Bde

PK

600912.

48

1845

(C)

Msg from District Advisor: Unidentified

S,L,M,Co C

PK

VC Bn, strength 400; location 498892 -

491890. Also VC Company P-31 location

510885 - 505890. Mission to attack An

Diem PF post in the near future.

49

1855

(C)

All units negative Sitrep, location same.

S,L,Bde

PK

50

1942

(C)

FM: Co A Spot Report - request Dustoff,

S,L,M,Bde

PK

urgent, one EM, chest wound, litter pat-

ient, location 602826, enemy in area, re-

sult of hostile action.

51

2011

(C)

Dustoff completed at 2011. EM identified

S,L,Bde

PK

as SP4 West. Individual DOA. SN: RA

18835279. MOS 11B20. Co A, 2d Plat.

All other elements negative Sitrep, no

change in locations.

52

2151

(C)

All units negative Sitrep, location same.

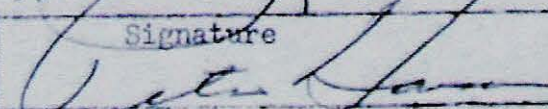
S,L,Bde

PK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

21 Jan 68

2400

21 Jan 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

2151

(C)

All elements negative Sitrep, no change

S,L,Bde,M

in locations except for Co A, 1st Plat

which moved back to Co RON position.

54

2250

(C)

All elements negative Sitrep, locations

S,L,Bde

same.

55

2348

(C)

All elements negative Sitrep, locations

S,L,Bde

same.

2400

(4)

Journal Closed Out

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig

Signature

John F. Reiger Jr.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jan 68

2400

21 Jan 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

(E)

Text of verbal orders for operations to be conducted 22 Jan 68:

Co A conducts S/D opn, commencing 22 0730H Jan 68, in AO defined on N by E-W grid line 88, on S by E-W grid line 82, on W by N-S grid line 59, and on E by RT tracks (BS 604880 - BS 606820).

Co B moves from LZ SUE, commencing at 220730H Jan 68, and conducts S/D opns in AO defined ~~xxx~~ on N by SONG TRA SONG river (BS 490855 - BS 537887), on S by E-W grid line 87, on W by N-S grid line 49, and on E by SDOI HGOO TRI stream (BS 528870 - BS 537887).

Co C conducts S/D opns, commencing 22 0800H Jan 68, in AO defined on N by E-W grid line 87, on S by E-W grid line 84, on W by N-S grid line 50, and on E by N-S grid line 54.

Co D moves from VN psn (BS 585855), commencing 220800H Jan 68 and moves N to occupy def psn via LZ SUE via BS 567879.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jan 68

2400

22 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
		0001	Journal Opened		
1	0050		All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
2	0150		All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
3	0258		All units SITREP Neg, loc same (except Co C --no communication).	S,L,Bde	
4	0313		Co C SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
5	0348		All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
6	0446		All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
7	0545		All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
8	0555		FM: Bde inquires ref item 50 dtd 21-Jan 68, if unit took any action. Co A didn't return fire due to the fact XXXXXXXX that it might compromise their psn.	S,L,Bde	
9	0556		FM: Co D Stand-To completed.	S,L	
10	0556		4.2 Stand-To completed and H&T fires ceased.	S,L	
11	0649		FM: All units SITREP Neg. loc same.	S,L,Bde	
12	0800		THOMAS F GREEN 1LT, Inf, OIC:		
12	0800		FM: Co B starting to move out. Co D SITREP Neg, loc same; Co C SITREP Neg, loc same; Co A SITREP Neg, loc: 1st 602825, 2d 600825, 3d 597827, 4th & CP 599833.	S,L,M,Bde	
13	0900		A&D Co SITREP Neg; A Co moving to loc,	S,L,M,Bde	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jan 68

2400

22 Jan 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

13 cont'd Co A loc same; Co C SITREP Neg, loc center
of mass 528849; Co B SITREP Neg, loc 571883.

14 1000 (c) All elements SITREP Neg; locations: S,L,M,Bde gm
Co A 3d plat 599833, Co(-) sweeping new AO.
Co C center of mass 528849.
Co D 570870.

15 1020 (c) FM: Co D 1st element coming thru wire; arr S,L gm
LZ SUE in 15 min.

16 1048 (c) All elements negative Sitrep, locations: S,L,M,Bde gm
Co A: Co(-), 600841; 2d Plat, 594839; 3d
Plat, 595834. Co D: LZ Sue. Co B: Co(-)
560896; 3d Plat, 563888; Co C: No change.

17 1143 (c) FM: Co A. Stay behind ambush made contact S,L,M,Bde gm
with 4 VC, one with wpn; shot the one with
wpn and killed him. Other 3 grabbed wpn and
ran. 3d Plat now pursuing 3 VC coord 596834.

18 1150 (c) Co B: Negative Sitrep, locations: Co(-), S,L,M,Bde gm
537883; 3d Plat, 548882. Co C negative Sit-
rep, location same. Co D negative Sitrep,
location LZ Sue.

19 1210 (c) FM: Co C locations: 4th Plat, 528849; CP(-) S,L,M,Bde gm
521853.

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		L2 SUE		Hour 0001	Date 22 Jan 68	Hour 2400	Date 22 Jan 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1211	(C)	FM: Co A, 3d Plat, VC indiv seen approx 700 meters east with binoculars (611834) talking to farmer. They took off their shirts, wrapped something in them and hid it in a haystack. Will check it out. Also using dead VC body as bait. Dead body had excess of 1500 Ps on him.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
21	1220	(C)	Co A: Locations: Co(-), ^{85 km} 605860; 1st ^{85 km} Plat, ^{85 km} 597858; 3d Plat, ^{85 km} 596834.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
22	1245	(C)	FM: Co B. Made contact at ^{85 km} 537887, 1st Plat will follow up when situation develops.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
23	1300	(C)	FM: Co B. At least 3 wpns fired on 1st Plat: found tunnel complex, now checking area out completely. No casualties on either side as of yet. Fire has stopped.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
24	1303	(C)	LTC Adkins left this location by chopper for meeting at Carentan.	S,L	gm		
25	1320	(C)	Visited by BG Young. Being briefed by MAJ Holck, Bn S-3.	S,L,Bde	gm		
26	1325	(C)	BG Young left this location.	S,L	gm		
27	1328	(C)	FM: Co B. One man stepped on mine resulting in 2 WIA, one urgent, one priority, both litter patients. Dustoff requested at 1330. Persons injured: SSG Robert D.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001Date
22 Jan 68Hour
2400Date
22 Jan 68

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 SUB

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	(Cont'd)		Wise; RA52488051 and PFC William J. Jeffers; US52689214. Extent of wounds unknown at this time. Dustoff completed 1346. Coord ^{BS 4m} 528888		
28	1403	(C)	FM: Co B. Ref mine incident: Pressure type mine; est 1/2 lb TNT, blew hole size of steel pot, have a piece of shrapnel, appears to be of cast iron.	S,L,Bde	gm
29	1425	(C)	All elements negative Sitrep, locations Co C: CP(-), ^{BS 4m} 531864; 4th Plat, ^{BS 4m} 528849. Co B: Co(-), ^{BS 4m} 528888; 2d Plat, ^{BS 4m} 524889; 1st Plat & 3d Plat, ^{BS 4m} 527883. Co A: CP(-) ^{BS 4m} 598850; 3d Plat (ambush), ^{BS 4m} 595832.	S,L,Bde,M	gm
30	1437	(C)	FM: Co B. 2d Plat receiving sniper fire vic coord ^{BS 4m} 528888.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
31	1439	(C)	Co A: Spot Report. Coord ^{BS 4m} 612833, received fire. One man ran from area of shots, ordered to halt; he did not; shot him in leg. Am administering first aid. Man had no weapon.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
32	1501	(C)	All units negative Sitrep, location same	S,L,M,Bde	gm
33	1527	(C)	Co B locations: Co(-), ^{BS 4m} 522883; 1st Plat, ^{BS 4m} 522883; 2d Plat, ^{BS 4m} 522883; 3d & 81mm Plats, ^{BS 4m} 523888.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Jan 68

2400

22 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1528	(C)	FM: Received call from S-2 to inform ^{Bde} 198th MI, that he is bringing wounded suspect to PW area.	S,L	an
35	1535	(C)	FM: S-2 requests info on PW from Co A through TOC. Requested info at 1545.	S,L,Co A	an
36	1549	(C)	FM: Co B negative Sitrep, location same. Still searching area, found some burned down houses and also documents. Will evac.	S,L,M,Bde	m
37	1600	(C)	BG Lipscomb arrived at this TOC; ^{an} being briefed by LTC Adkins.	S,L	an
38	1630	(C)	Co B negative Sitrep, searching village. Co A locations: Co(-), ^{Bs an} 595867, 1st Plat, ^{Bs an} 595831; 2d Plat, ^{Bs an} 593852. Co C locations: ^{Bs an} CP, ^{Bs an} 530854; 1st Plat, ^{Bs an} 532857; 3d Plat, ^{Bs an} 535845; 4th Plat, ^{Bs an} 528848.	S,L,M,Bde	an
39	1650	(C)	FM: Co B locations (all ambush sites): Co(-), ^{Bs an} 521886; 1st Plat, ^{Bs an} 517888; 2d Plat, ^{Bs an} 528881; 3d Plat, ^{Bs an} 520880 (RON position).	S,L,M,Bde	an
40	1743	(C)	FM: Co A RON positions: Co(-), ^{Bs an} 595863; 3d Plat, ^{Bs an} 598857.	S,L,M,Bde	m
41	1752	(C)	FM: Co C center of mass at present: ^{an} 530851.	S,L,M	an

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

23 Jan 68

2400

23 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0656	(C)	All units negative Sitrep, locations same	S,L,Bde	gm
11	0755	(C)	Co B negative Sitrep, locations: Co(-), 529887; 1st Plat, 518888; 2d Plat, 529882; 3d Plat, 522879.	S,L,Bde	gm
12	0756	(C)	Co A negative Sitrep, locations: Co(-), 595863; 1st Plat, 598860; 2d Plat, 595878; 3d Plat, 593849.	S,L,Bde	gm
13	0758	(C)	Co C & Recon Plat negative Sitrep, locations same.	S,L,Bde	gm
14	0825	(C)	FM: 1st Plat, Co C reports of possible enemy mortar position vic 538859.	S,L,M	gm
15	0826	(C)	FM: Co B, 3d Plat observes people moving in bushes. Took under fire with negative results.	S,L,M	gm
16	0830	(C)	Received Frag Ord 1-68 to OPORD 11-67 from 3/4 Div. Acknowledge of order.	S,L,Bde	gm
17	0849	(C)	FM: Recon Plat reports majority of people moving NE direction from vic An Phong(1) with cattle and personal belongings (Situation very unusual).	S,L,M	gm
18	0851	(C)	FM: Co B verified movement (Ref Item 17)	S,L	gm
19	0855	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, locations: Co(-), 597853; 2d Plat, 593873; 3d Plat, 593844. Co B negative Sitrep, location	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
23 Jan 68Hour
2400Date
23 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	(Cont'd)		same. Co C negative Sitrep, locations		
			same. Recon Plat, negative Sitrep, location same.		
20	1000	(C)	FM: All units negative Sitrep, location same. Co C(-), 528849; 3d Plat, 542861.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
21	1011	(C)	FM: Co C reports 3d Plat found bomb vic 545859. Description: no fuse, approx 3 1/2 ft long, markings; GP250MK81, approx wt 250-500 lbs; destruction is beyond units capabilities -- Bde will send EOD team.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
22	1033	(C)	LL: Recon Plat observes people moving with cattle to vic 484868.	S,L,M	gm
23	1050	(C)	FM: Co A reported finding an M79 round booby trapped vic 592849, buried in ground 3/4 inch, nail set under primer, detonator is filed down, appears to be pressure type, destroyed in place.	S,L,M	gm
24	1055	(C)	FM: All units negative Sitrep, location same except 3d Plat, Co C 537857.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
25	1135	(C)	FM: Co B 81mm Plat at LZ UPTIGHT ready to depart area.	S,L	gm
26	1145	(C)	FM: All units negative Sitrep, location same except Co C, 2d Plat, 526869.	S,L,M	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ RUE

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
23 Jan 68HOUR
2400DATE
23 Jan 68ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

27

1248

(C)

FM: Co C reports Ref Item 21 destroyed.

S,L,Bde

fm

28

1317

(C)

Pick-up of Co B commenced: 1st PU, 1315;

S,L,Bde

fm

2d PU, 1340; 3d PU, 1407. TD times for Co

B on LZ UPTIGHT: 1st TD, 1335; 2d TD, 1352;

3d TD, 1420.

29

1412

(C)

FM: Co A negative Sitrep, location same.

S,L,M,Bde

fm

Co C negative Sitrep, locations: Co(-),

528868; 2d Plat, 521883.

30

1414

(C)

FM: Co C reports receiving sniper fire vic

S,L,M,Bde

fm

523887. Received 6 rounds, single shots

believed to be carbine, AZ 2800, negative

casualties.

31

1445

(C)

FM: Co C, 2d Plat received 8 rounds sniper

S,L,M,Bde

fm

fire, single shots 100 meters South from

position vic 511888.

32

1446

(C)

FM: Co A negative Sitrep, 3d Plat found

S,L,M,Bde

fm

punji pit at 593842, destroyed punji pit.

33

1455

(C)

FM: Recon Plat negative Sitrep, location

S,L,Bde

fm

same.

34

(C) 1505

LTC Adkins notified 11th Bde TOC (Sgt Taylor)

S,L,11th Bde

fm

that Co B 4-3 Inf closed on LZ UPTIGHT

(630855) at 231420 Jan 68.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

[illegible]

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
23 Jan 68

HOUR	240
------	-----

DATE
23 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
35	1525	(C)	Ref to Item 31: Sniper escaped to minefield vic 528888 after being located.	S,L,Bde	gm
36	1545	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, all elements located at 595863.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
37	1610	(C)	MG Koster arrived at Bn TOC, briefed by CPT McAnaw. Departed area 1640.	S,L	gm
38	1705	(C)	FM: Co C reports receiving sniper fire at 513885.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
39	1745	(C)	FM: Co C reports they received sniper fire coord 519882, sniper also fired at C&C Ship SA fire returned. Negative results.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
41	1748	(C)	FM: Co A RON locations: CP(-), 595863; 1st Plat, 592848; 2d Plat, 593863; 3d Plat, 597850.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
42	1752	(C)	FM: Recon Plat negative Sitrep, location same.	S,L,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McQuinn

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

OFFICE : 1963 O-66134

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
23 Jan 68HOUR
2400DATE
23 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
43	1815	(C)	FM: Co C reports received 2 or 3 rounds of Carbine fire vic coord 519888. Maneuvering one platoon into area of sniper fire. More info to follow. Also ref Item 39 (Report on Sniper Fire), coord 519882, found 15 or 20 holes.	S,L,Bde	
44	1820	(C)	FM: Bn RON locations to Bde except Co C which is still moving. Co A, RON loc Item 41. Co B OPCON to 1-14 Inf. Recon Plat, OP George. Co D and Co E(-), LZ Sue.	S,L,Bde	
45	1848	(C)	FM: Co C reports 3 to 6 VCs moving West, coord 525888. Deployed, negative results.	S,L,Bde	
46	1850	(C)	FM: Co D, Co A, Recon negative Sitrep, locations same.	S,L,Bde	
47	1919	(C)	FM: Co C RON positions: Co(-), 522891; 2d Plat, 519887.	S,L,M,Bde	
48	1940	(C)	LL: CPT Johnson (Bde) said CC Ship will be at our location at LZ Sue 240700 Jan 68; Resupply Ship, 240930 Jan 68 - both ships to report to LZ UPTIGHT 1330 hrs (Gassed up).	S,L	
49	2000	(C)	FM: Bn Sitrep negative, locations same.	S,L,Bde	
50	2003	(C)	FF locations: 609904, 548888, 611900, 607907.	S,L,Bde,Units	
51	2102	(C)	FM: Bn Sitrep negative, locations same.	S,L,Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jan 68

2400

23 Jan 68

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

52

2205

(C)

FM: Bn Sitrep negative, locations same.

S,L,Bde

53

2300

(C)

FM: Bn Sitrep negative, locations same.

S,L,Bde

54

2345

(C)

FM: Bn Sitrep negative, locations same.

S,L,Bde

2400

(4)

Journal Closed -----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN F REIGNER JR, LLT Inf

SIGNATURE

John F Reigner Jr

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR	0001
------	------

DATE

23 Jan 68

HOUR	21.00
------	-------

DATE _____

23 Jan 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

UN

911Y

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

(c)

Text of verbal orders for operations to be
conducted 24 Jan 68:

Co A conducts S/D opns in assigned AO.

Co B OPCON to 1-14 Inf.

Co C conducts S/D ops in assigned AO.

Co D conducts STAND DOWN and continues

to improve defense positions vic LZ SUE

(B3568879). One platoon conducts, commencing 240730H Jan 68, local S/D operations to S of LZ SUE along designated route; return to LZ SUE MLT 241700H Jan 68.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *John P. McQuinn*

CONFIDENTIAL

TOC

Copy 8 of 12 Copies
4-3 Inf
LZ SUE (BS567878) SVN
231000 Jan 68

SUBJECT: Air movement instructions for operations 23 Jan 68.

FROM: S-3 Air, 4-3 Inf

1. Sequence of events:

a. 1230H - Pilot briefing LZ SUE by Bn S-3 (Air).

b. 1300H - Pick up 1st lift of B 4-3 Inf on secure PZ (BS528888). Ground contact BLUEBEARD B6; Freq 51.60.

c. Airlift 1st lift B 4-3 Inf to LZ UPTIGHT (BS730849). Ground contact DRAGON D6; Freq 46.70.

d. At LZ UPTIGHT pick up 1st lift of D 1-14 Inf and airlift them to LZ (BS630855). Ground contact DRAGON A6; Freq 46.70.

e. Drop off 1st lift D 1-14 Inf and proceed to PZ (BS528888) and pick up 2d lift of B 4-3 Inf. Ground contact BLUEBEARD B6; Freq 51.60.

f. Airlift 2d lift of B 4-3 Inf to LZ UPTIGHT (BS630855). Ground contact BLUEBEARD B46; Freq 51.60.

g. At LZ UPTIGHT pick up 2d lift of D 1-14 Inf and airlift them to LZ vic (BS630855). Ground contact DRAGON AG; Freq 46.70.

h. Drop off 2d lift D 1-14 Inf and proceed to PZ (BS528888) and pick up 3d lift B 4-3 Inf. Ground contact BLUEBEARD B6; Freq 51.60.

i. Airlift 3d lift B 4-3 Inf to LZ UPTIGHT (BS730849). Ground contact BLUEBEARD B46; Freq 51.60.

j. Pick up 3d lift D 1-14 Inf at LZ UPTIGHT (BS730849) and airlift them to LZ (BS630855). Ground contact DRAGON AG; Freq 46.70.

k. If any further lifts are required, follow the above outlined sequence and then proceed as in the following paragraph.

l. Proceed to PZ (BS693823) and pick up 1st lift C 1-14 Inf. Ground contact DRAGON CG; Freq 46.70.

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

m. Airlift 1st lift C 1-14 Inf to LZ (BS630855). Ground contact DRAGON AG; Freq 46.70.

n. Drop off 1st lift C 1-14 Inf and return to LZ (BS693823) and continue to airlift remaining elements of C 1-14 Inf to LZ (BS630855).

o. When above airlift is completed, contact RED BARON (3d Bde, 4th Inf Div S-3 Air) for further instructions; Freq 45.80.

p. If no instructions are forthcoming, return to scheduled support missions (C&C or Resupply).

2. Contact BLUEBEARD 8 (Bn S3 Air) on either A/G Freq, 51.60, or Bn Cmd Freq, 64.15, in event of any deviation from scheduled plan or breakdown of communications on PZs or LZs.

3. Destroy this document upon completion of mission.

John P. McAnaw

JOHN P McANAW
CPT, Infantry
S3 Air

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 1-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Jan 68

2400

24 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
	(C)	0001	Journal Opened		
1	0050	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
2	0150	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
3	0253	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
4	0352	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
5	0448	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
6	0545	(C)	FM: Co A Stand-To completed.	S,L	gm
7	0546	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
8	0600	(C)	FM: Co D&C Stand-To complete.	S,L	gm
			THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf, OIC:		
10	0650	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
11	0738	(C)	FM: 2d plat, Co D left perimeter.	S,L	gm
12	0756	(C)	FM: Co A loc: Co(-) 585863, 1st 597852, 2d 593896, 3d 592851.	S,L,M	gm
13	0757	(C)	FM: Recon, Co C SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	gm
14	0758	(C)	FM: Co D 2d plat loc 573873, Co(-) at LZ SUE.	S,L,M	gm
15	1000	(C)	Recon SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	gm
16	1001	(C)	FM: Co C loc: 522891 (center of mass).	S,L,M	gm
17	1002	(C)	FM: Co A loc: 2d 597876, 1st 595834,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jan 68

2400

24 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
17	Cont'd		Co(-) 585863.	S,L,M	gm
18	1016	(C)	FM: Co C reports hearing firing loc BS 517886, 20 rds carbine; req find out if any friendly troops in area. Results-Neg friendlies in area.	S,L,Prowler	gm
19	1035	(C)	FM: Co A reports that the VC they shot 2 days ago vic BS596834 has disappeared.	S,L	gm
20	1054	(C)	FM: Co A loc same; 3d plat found small hand map coord BS592858. Platted ob map are larger cities of this area, also of higher US locations.	S,L,Bde	gm
21	1059	(C)	FM: Co D 26 element moving up all their subordinate elements to vic BS567872	S,L,M	gm
22	1105	(C)	FM: Co A ref Item #20: Also on map are figures of 6,000 guards loc along Ho Chi Minh Trail; it also has the months w/US 173 placed next to month.	S,L,Bde	gm
23	1230	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A CP(-) BS585863, 1st BS595834, 2d BS597876, 3d BS 595854; Co C loc BS525876.	S,L,M,Bde	m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

HOUR
0001

FROM

DATE

24 Jan 68

HOUR
2400

TO

DATE

24 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
23	(Cont'd)		Co D(-), LZ Sue; 2d Plat, 567872.		
24	1300	(C)	FM: Stanley Looker requested relay thru Stray Guitar to evacuate CIDG 9 month old child, vic 20141532 (See attached MED EVAC Request).	S,L, Stray Guitar	Am
25	1345	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, locations same except CP & 4th Plat with 3d Plat coord 595854.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
26	1428	(C)	COL Whe , 3d Bde 4th Div, CO, arrived at LZ Sue. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins.	S,L	Am
27	1435	(C)	BQ Young arrived at LZ Sue, met and briefed by LTC Adkins.	S,L	Am
28	1440	(C)	FM: Recon Plat, negative Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Am
29	1441	(C)	FM: all units negative Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Am
30	1520	(C)	FM: Co D 2d Plat returned to LZ Sue.	S,L,Bde	Am
31	1645	(C)	FM: All units negative Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Am
32	1700	(C)	All units negative Sitrep, locations same. Co A RON position: 593847.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
33	1750	(C)	CPT Gonzales, Bn S-5; ref MEDCAP, Duyen Phuoc(3) (521775), 1100-1500 total of 110 received treatment; TET presents distributed.	S,L	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P MCANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

□

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

24 Jan 68

2400

24 Jan 68

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 SUE

ITEM NO.

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

43

2300

(c)

All units negative Sitrep, locations same.

S, L, Bde

114

2357

(5)

All units negative Sitrep, locations same.

S, L, Ede

(a)

24.00

JOURNAL CLOSED -----

YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT, Sig

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *John F. Berggren*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jan 68

2400

24 Jan 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

(c)

Text of verbal orders for operations to be conducted 25 Jan 68.

gm

Co A conducts S/D opns in assigned AO.

Co B released from OPCON 1-14 Inf and passed to OPCON TF BARKER eff 250700H Jan 68

Co C conducts S/D opns in assigned AO.

Co D conducts STAND DOWN and continues to improve defensive positions vic LZ SUE (BS568879). One platoon conducts, commencing 250730H Jan 68, local S/D opns to N of LZ SUE along designated route; returns to LZ SUE MLT 251700H Jan 68. Mort Plat, commencing 250900H Jan 68, moves by helicopter from LZ SUE to OP GEORGE (BS473863).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jan 68

2400

25 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
	(C)	0001	Journal Open		
1	0053	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
2	0145	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
3	0245	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
4	0346	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
5	0448	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
6	0548	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, lvo same.	S,L,Bde	
7	0600	(C)	LL: 4.2 ceased H&I fire; Stand-To complete.	S,L	
8	0600	(C)	FM: Co C&D Stand-To completed.	S,L	
			THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf, OIC:		
9	0700	(C)	4th Bn 3d Inf is now OPCON to XXXX 198th Inf Bde.	S,L	fm
10	0735	(C)	LL: 3d plat, Co D has departed LZ for S/D opns.	S,L	fm
11	0804	(C)	FM: Recon, & Co C SITREP Neg, loc same. Co A loc: CP and 4th plat BS595865, 1st 589858, 2d 599831, 3d 589844; SITREP Neg.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
12	0850	(C)	FM: Recon SITREP Neg, loc same; Co A SIT REP Neg, loc: Co(-) 595865, 1st 584855, 2d 596826, 3d 584844.	S,L,M,Bde	fm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Jan 68

2400

25 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
13	0905	(C)	Commence movement of Co D ^{Mort⁹} plat from LZ SUE to OP GEORGE at this time.	S,L,M	fm
14	0908	(C)	FM: Co D 3d plat at vic BS569889.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
15	0930	(C)	FM: Co D SITREP Neg, loc: 3d 578888, 2d 570892 moving to 570898.	S,L,M	fm
16	0950	(C)	FM: Co C SITREP Neg, loc: 1st & 4th 511863 2d 515863, Co(-) 519839.	S,L,M	fm
17	0954	(C)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg, loc same except 2d plat BS602824.	S,L,M	
18	0955	(C)	^{Mort. fm} Co D 4th plat complete move to OP GEORGE.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
19	1025	(C)	Gen Ryder arr LZ SUE; briefed by Ltc Adkins; departed 1045 hrs.	S,L	fm
20	1055	(C)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg, loc same except 1st plat BS378858. Recon SITREP Neg, loc same. Co D SITREP Neg, loc: 36(-) 569885, 31 578896; Co C SITREP Neg, center of mass: BS504873.	S,L,M	fm
21	1155	(C)	FM: Gen Plat negative Sitrep, location same. Co C negative Sitrep, locations: 3d & 4th Plat, 503873; Co(-), 1st Plat & 2d Plat, 503880. Co A (-) location same, 3d Plat located base camp site of undetermined size, VC type, also large bunker com-	S,L,M,Bde	fm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

12 SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

25 Jan 68

HOUR
2400

DATE

25 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

21

(Cont'd)

pleted 3 or 4 days ago vic 568843. Will

keep informed. Negative Sitrep.

22

1255

(C)

FM: Co A negative Sitrep, locations: Co(-) S,L,M,Bde

& 4th Plat, 595865; 1st Plat, 577855; 2d

Plat, 602824; 3d Plat, 587845. Co D negative

Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat, 575882; 2d

Plat, 570898; 3d Plat, 568888. Co C nega-

tive Sitrep, locations: Co(-), 577882; 1st

Plat, 501883; 2d Plat, 501887; 3d & 4th Plat,

503873.

23

1311

(C)

Co D 4th Plat requests permission to fire

S,L,Arty

grid 48308435, Max Ord 2500, Range 1950,

Direction 2600, AZ 148°. Permission granted.

24

1340

(C)

FM: Co C reports coord 511885, captured a

S,L,M,Bde, PW
evac to 14th
Inf Bde PW Compound

VC5 (no ID card) w/wife & child; indiv said

he was a military aid; this vic is same as

where Co received sniper fire 2 days ago.

35

1350

(C)

FM: Bcn Plat negative Sitrep, location

S,L,M,Bde

same. Co C negative Sitrep, Locations:

Co(-), 517882; 1st Plat, 501888; 2d Plat,

501883; 3d & 4th Plat, 503873. Co A nega-

tive Sitrep, locations: Co(-) & 4th Plat,

582845; 1st Plat, 588854; 2d Plat, 596833;

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Jan 68

2400

25 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
25	(Cont'd)		3d Plat, 580845. Co D negative Sitrep, loc-		
			ations: Co(-), LZ Sue; 81mm, OP George;		
			1st Plat, 572884; 2d Plat, 578892; 3d Plat,		
			568888.		
26	1410	(C)	IL: 4.2 ceased firing of RP.	S,L	hm
27	1433	(C)	FM: Co D negative Sitrep, all elements loc	S,L,M,Bde	hm
			LZ Sue.		
28	1438	(C)	FM: Co C at coord 515805 received 3 rounds	S,L,M,Bde	hm
			sniper fire. Sending element to check it		
			out.		
29	1440	(C)	COL Waldie visited this TOC. Met by and	S,L	hm
			talked with LTC Adkins.		
30	1520	(C)	FM: Co C ref Item 28. Civilians moved in	S,L,Bde	hm
			line of fire w/cows and disrupted Co C ele-		
			ments pursuit of sniper 150 meters from Co		
			C loc; result sniper escaped, Co C ceased		
			fire and now apprehending civilians.		
31	1610	(C)	FM: All units negative Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	hm
32	1613	(C)	Co D 3d Plat returned to LZ Sue.	S,L,Bde	hm
33	1620	(C)	Co A reports Medic completed mission at loc.	S,L	hm
34	1645	(C)	FM: Co C reports when chopper was approach-	S,L	hm
			ing their location they threw smoke; at the		
			same time at 160° 800-1000 meters away		

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 1st Bn 3d Inf

12 51E

FROM

YO

HOUR
0001

DATE
25 Jan 68

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE
25 Jan 68

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *John P. McQuinn*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jan 68

2400

25 Jan 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

45 2255 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

46 2256 (C) FM: Destroyer 33--Effective 252400 Jan 68

S,L

boundary between 4-3 Inf and task force

Barker is a line 500m W of and parallel to

Hwy #1 bounded on the north by ROK HQ's AO

on S by Muscatine boundary. Boundary between

4-3 Inf and 1/52 Inf 500m W of and parallel to Hwy #1.

Bounded on north by Binh Son and south by

ROK HQ AO. There will be an overlay tomor-

row.

47 2345 (C) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

(u) 2400 Journal Closed

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig

473852
AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO ONE

DATE 26 JUNE 65

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE 473852
2. REQUESTOR RYG
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER ONE AMBULATORY ONE
4. NATIONALITY: US ✓ VIETNAMESE FWF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: RIGHT FOOT
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY ✓ ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE CLOUDY
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 6415 CALL WORD: BLUE BEARD RYG
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ✓ NO
13. REMARKS: STEPPED ON MINE ENEMY TYPE
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: RYG PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: BLUE BEARD 65 TIME 0810

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 68

2400

26 Jan 68

S-2/3-1 4-3 Inf

L3 SUB

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
	(u)	0001	Journal Opened		am
1	0045	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	am
2	0145	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	am
3	0245	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	am
4	0345	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	am
5	0440	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	am
6	0545	(c)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg, loc same, Stand-To complete.	S, L, Bde	am
7	0545	(c)	HL: 4.2 ceased H&I fire, Stand-To complete.	S, L	am
8	0555	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same, Stand-To complete.	S, L, Bde	am
9	0645	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	am
10	0730	(c)	FM: Recon crossed CP of days mission.	S, L, Bde	am
11	0800	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co C same; Co D same; Recon same; Co A CP 580844, 1st 581854, 2d 577843, 3d 550845.	S, L, M, Bde	am
12	0810	(c)	FM: Recon plat req Dustoff-Priority-one man stepped on mine, badly mangled foot (Rt. Dustoff coord 473852. Pickup Zone secure. Dustoff called 0813, completed 0832. Mine was pressure type, enemy initiated.	S, L, Bde, S-1,	am
13	0900	(c)	All elements SITREP Neg, locations: Co A: CP 4th plat no change, 1st plat	S, L, M, Bde	am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P. McANAM CPT, Inf

John P. McAnam

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

12 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 68

2400

26 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
13	Cont'd		587857, 2d 577846, 3d 594848; Recon 473852; Co C: 4th plat 503872, 2d 506881, 1st & 3d 510876; Co D 579888.		
14	0920	(C)	Ref Item 12: Man's name--Schliebner, James PFC, US 51827861, Medic.	S,L,Bde	Am
15	0921	(C)	FM: Co A reports at coord B3577844 found and destroyed 3 tunnels; in one tunnel found warm rice and vegetables; tunnels 8 to 10 feet long, 5-8 feet wide, heavily rein- forced, would take a good sized round. Just blew 4th tunnel in this area.	S,L,M	Am
16	0925	(C)	FM: Co C reports sniper coord ⁸² 518884. Co C locations: 2d plat 515887, 1st plat 516881, 3d plat 520881, 4th & CP same loc.	S,L,M	Am
17	0930	(C)	Co A AO extended west fm 5786 to 5686, fm 5784 to 5684.	S,L,M	Am
18	1000	(C)	This TOC visited by Col Baxley, Bn CO, 1-6 Inf; briefed by Maj Holck, departed 1025.	S,L	Am
19	1001	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, locations: Co A-- CP & 4th plat same, 1st plat 588851, 2d plat 576844, 3d plat 594847; Co D 1st plat 567869.	S,L,M	Am
20	1010	(C)	FM: A Co reports one element spotted 3 pers	S,L,M	Am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT. Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

L3 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 68

2400

26 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont'd		at abandoned ROK area vic GS 5983 in fox-holes.		
21	1045	(C)	FM: Co C reports at coord 520884 found bolt action rifle, believed to be French made about 1960, also, at coord 515877 found one bayonet.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
22	1050	(C)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg, locations: 1st plat 576843, 2d plat 574846, 4th, 3d, & CP same. Co D no change; Co C 2d plat & CP same, 1st plat 514879, 3d plat 520884.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
23	1053	(C)	AMCAL Dep Cmdr This TOC visited by Major, USMC BG Ryder briefed by Maj Holck, departed 1111 hrs.	S,L	fm
24	11125	(C)	FM: Co C reports at coord 514888 sniper fired on 2d plat. Element now maneuvering Also at coord 518847 found cache of ammo 192 rds M-1 armor piercing, 250 rds 30 cal linked, armor piercing and tracer.	S,L,M	fm
25	1200	(C)	All elements negative Sitrep, locations: Co A(-), no change; 1st Plat, 565854; 2d Plat, 572844. Co C(-), 518886; 1st Plat, 515878; 2d Plat, 512888. Co D 1st Plat, 567869. Co E Recon, 456844.	S,L,M,Bde	fm

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 68

2400

26 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
26	1240	(C)	FM: Recon. Dustoff requested; 3 WIA; extent of injuries unknown at this time, one urgent, 2 priority. One with stomach and leg wounds, two with leg wounds. Evac completed 1303 hrs. Coord 456844.	S,L,M,Bde, Dustoff	gm
27	1312	(C)	FM: Co A. At coord 562853, group of 20 civilians were observed by 1st Plat. When group was approached to investigate approx 7 men broke and ran. Four were wearing back packs, one had weapon and camouflaged uniform. When fired upon, 3 without weapons blocked line of fire. All were of military age. Three are now being detained.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
28	1400	(C)	Ref Item 26: Names of indiv WIA: Sgt Hollins, George L, RA17747932; SPl Camburn, Steven, US54966619; PFC Hoentz, Leslie A., US67032535.	S,L,Bde,Sl	gm
29	1401	(C)	Neg Sitreps all elements, locations: CP & 3d Plat, no change; 1st Plat, 560852; 2d Plat, 560846. Co C, no change. Co D 1st Plat, 567869; 1st Sqd, 1st Plat, 566866; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, 579863.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
30	1440	(C)	Recon vic 463841. Co A req resupply 1630 hr	S,L,M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 68

2400

26 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
30	(Cont'd)		Co D 1st Plat ambush element vic 576859. Unit will return to LZ Sue approx 1615 hrs.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
31	1448	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, locations: Co(-) 580845; 1st Plat, 560850; 2d Plat, 561842; 3d Plat, 595859.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
32	1507	(C)	FM: Co A reports that 1st Plat has searched area west of AO. Appears people disappeared from vicinity.	S,L	
33	1517	(C)	FM: Call received from Diamond Head request- ing extension of AO to hill mass coord 622 844 for patrol purposes; extension from grid line 615845 for 0700-1800, 27 Jan 68; approv- ed by LTC Adkins.	S,L,Diamond Head	Am
34	1530	(C)	FM: Co C found misc documents in VC pack in hole at coord 518886. Evacuated.	S,L,Bde	Am
35	1547	(C)	FM: Co A negative Sitrep, locations: CP, 594849; Co(-), 580845.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
36	1555	(C)	FM: Recon Plat observed three shacks, one man w/wpn ran vic 475854, indiv was fired on, now searching area, remainder of people in village refuse to come out of shacks.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
37	1620	(C)	FM: Co C negative Sitrep, locations: Co(-) 511873; 1st Plat, 513874; 3d Plat, 510872;	S,L,M,Bde	Am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

10

_____ HOUR

DATE _____

	HOUR
1	0800-0900
2	0900-1000
3	1000-1100
4	1100-1200
5	1200-1300
6	1300-1400
7	1400-1500
8	1500-1600
9	1600-1700
10	1700-1800
11	1800-1900
12	1900-2000
13	2000-2100
14	2100-2200
15	2200-2300
16	2300-2400

DATE _____

0001

26 Jan 68

24.00

26 Jan 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

194

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

37

(Cont'd)

Lith Plat, 512872.

38

1629



FM: Recon Plat recovered 250 lbs of rice in S,L,M,Bde

a metal container, also some clothing cover-

ed with blood. Appeared to be shrapnel holes

in clothes. Coord 475854.

39

1731

(c)

FM: Co C negative Sitrep, location 532887; S,L,M,Bde

RON position for CP, center of Mass for unit.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *John P. McQuinn*

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-3/S-2, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

26 Jan 68

[illegible]

24.00

DATE _____

26 Jan 68

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

L2 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jan 68

2400

27 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
	(u)	0001	Journal Opened		
1	0045	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
2	0145	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
3	0245	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
4	0345	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
5	0445	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
6	0503	(C)	FM: Co D reports spotted light approx XXXX 50m fwd of Bkr #4; took under fire and light is presently lying on ground. Co D 1st plat will continue to observe light until daylight.	S,L	
7	0540	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
8	0604	(C)	FM: 4.2 has ceased H&I fire; Stand-To com- pleted at 0550.	S,L	
9	0645	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
10	0650	(C)	FM: 1-6th time changed to 0730 for CA. Have Col come up on alt net 62.45.	S,L	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf

Thomas F Greer

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jan 68

2400

27 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
11	0700	(C)	FM: Co C in psn for CA.	S,L	gm
12	0720	(C)	FM: Destroyer 33 wants our element on OP	S,L,M	gm
			GEORGE to make a comm check w/SP forces camp		
			Freq 42.70 (Polite Search); When contact is made		
			contact Destroyer 33.		
13	0755	(C)	FM: Co C loc: 16 el 531889, 16(-) 534888,	S,L,M	gm
			26 el 528894, 26(-) 530891, 36 el 543890,		
			36(-) 540888, 46 el 533887.		
14	0855	(C)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-) 594848,	S,L,M	gm
			16-587885, 26-596885, 36-595845.		
15	0856	(C)	FM: Recon & Co D SITREP Neg.	S,L	gm
16	0840	(C)	FM: Ref Item 12--Recon reports they made	S,L,Bde	gm
			contact w/Polite Search.		
17	0849	(C)	FM: Co A loc: Co(-) same, 16-578852,	S,L,M	gm
			26-593857, 36-599841.		
18	0856	(C)	FM: Co C reports they have contacted Prowler	S,L	gm
			B6 and Prowler 6 (1/6 Inf).		
19	0910	(C)	FM: Starfish 30 & Rimfire 90 report BS 620	S,L	gm
			837 cleared to fire to 1600 hrs.		
20	0930	(C)	FM: Recon loc: BS463867 (moved out 0845 Hrs)	S,L,M	gm
21	0945	(C)	FM: Co D element closed LZ SUE, debriefed	S,L	gm
			by Cpt Gonzales, Neg Results.		
22	0946	(C)	FM: Bn loc to Bde: Co A(-) 594848,	S,L,M,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2/8-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jan 68

2400

27 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
22	Cont'd		16-578852, 26-593857, 36-599841; Co C(-) 533887, 16-531889, 26-528894, 36-543890; Recon Plat 463867.		
23	0953	(C)	FM: Co A 26, 36, 846 elements will be pushing W to accomplish mission; loc at present: 16-563854, 26-590850, 36-590843.	S,L,M	fm
24	1000	(C)	FM: Co D 26 element left LZ SUE for opn.	S,L	fm
25	1004	(C)	FM: Co A element pushing W to accomplish mission.	S,L	fm
26	1045	(C)	FM: Vo A SITREP Neg, loc: CO(-) 577843, 16-563854, 26-578855.	S,L,M	fm
27	1053	(C)	FM: Recon Plat SITREP Neg, loc 474864.	S,L,M	fm
28	1054	(C)	FM: Co C SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	fm
29	1121	(C)	FM: Co D 26 element loc 569884.	S,L,M	fm
30	1140	(C)	BQ Young arr LZ SUE, briefed by Maj Holck, departed 1150.	S,L	fm
31	1147	(C)	FM: Recon Plat picked up man in village who does not have ID card: Age, late 20s; says to be deaf. Location 455865.	S,L,Bde	fm
32	1210	(C)	FM: Co A 1st Plat observed two VC leave bunker at coord 563842. Moved towards 1st Plat & when observed ran to West. Warning shot fired, did not stop; fired at them.	S,L,M,Bde	fm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-3/3-2, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ Sue

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
27 Jan 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
27 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
32	(Cont'd)		Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA. Found on KIA: 1 grenade w/rubber band, 1 ball point pen with trip wire, 1 sterile dressing, 24 salt tablets, 1 spool black thread, 1 code book. WIA/CIA: 1 towel, 2 P-38s, 1 fielder page, some blue pills. WIA/CIA evacuated at 1230. DOW at hospital.		
33	1300	(c)	FM: Bn Loc: Co A(-), 570844; 1st Plat, 566054; 2d Plat, 571849; 4th Plat, 573846. Co C(-), 533887; 1st Plat, 531889; 2d Plat, 528894; 3d Plat, 543890. Co D 2d Plat, 572895. Recon, 451858.	S, L, Bde, M	Im
34	1330	(c)	FM: Recon Plat apprehended 1 indiv coord 458858 w/no ID card. Claims he left ID in village (Vinh Toy) 2000M from his present location, will be evacuated as soon as poss.	S, L, Bde	Im
35	1355	(c)	FM: Co A loc: Co(-), 571842; 1st & 2d Plat, 568854. Checked village, neg results.	S, L, M	Im
36	1415	(c)	Co D 2d Plat loc: 1st Sqd, 580886; 2d ^{Sqd} Plat , 569889.	S, L, M	Im
37	1530	(c)	Bn Loc to Bde: Co A, Recon, Co C no change. Co D 2d Plat(-), 580886; 1st Sqd, 569889.	S, L, Bde	Im
38	1547	(c)	FM: Co D 2d Plat(-) closed LZ Sue.	S, L, Bde	Im

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO. 6

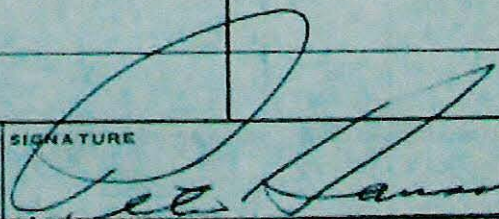
NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUB		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 Jan 68	2400	27 Jan 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INL
	IN	OUT							
45	1819	(C)	FM: Co A RON: CP & 4th Plat, 577845; 1st Plat, 570848 (ambush); 2d Plat, 590845 (ambush); 3d Plat, 567843 (ambush). Co D ambush site, 569884.				S,L,M,Bde		22
46	1900	(C)	All units negative Sitrep, locations same.				S,L,Bde		22
47	1910	(C)	FM: Co C RON position of 2d Plat, 521894; 2d Plat(-), 529894.				S,L,M,Bde		22
48	1911	(C)	Locations of Prowler elements across from Co C: B6, 540893; K11, 556904 (ambush); F-1-2, 550896 (sqd); Recon, 528895 (1st Sqd); Recon, 536897 (2d Sqd).				S,L,M		22
49	2000	(C)	All units negative Sitrep, location same.				S,L,Bde		22
50	2025	(C)	FM: Co A. 2d Plat engaged enemy force coord 590844. 1 US WIA (not serious, Dustoff not required). Engaged 4 VC w/wpns from approx 75-100M. At least 3 or 4 VC KIA. Also receiving a lot of sniper fire. Going to look for bodies & wpns.				S,L,M,Bde		22
51	2100	(C)	Negative Sitreps all units, locations same except for Co A spot report, ref Item 50.				S,L,Bde		22

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

IZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Jan 68

2400

28 Jan 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

(C)

0001

Journal Opened

1

0020

(C)

FM: Msg fm Task Force Barker: Have Chap

S,L,Bde

In

Hoffman return to 11th Bde & report to

Chap Johnson. This is due to the infusion

program.

2

0045

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

In

3

0145

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

In

4

0245

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

In

5

0345

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

In

6

0455

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

In

7

0530

(C)

FM: From 6 to R6: Move element with stealth

S,L

at 0630; report closing of psn.

8

0545

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

In

9

0548

(C)

FM: Co A Stand-To complete 0545.

S,L,Bde

In

10

0600

(C)

LL: 4.2 completed firing H&I, Stand-To

S,L

In

complete.

THOMAS F GRUBER 1LT, Inf, OIC:

11

0625

(C)

FM: From RY to 65--reported moving out in

S,L

In

05 min.

12

0645

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same, except

S,L,Bde

In

Recon.

13

0747

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, locations:

S,L,M

In

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P. McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/3-3 b-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jan 68

2100

28 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
13	Cont'd		Co A(-), 46-57584, 16-574846, 26-57884, 36-573841; Co C(-) center mass 534887; Recon Plat 488877; Co D 26-569884.	S,L,M	gm
14	0810	(c)	FM: Co D 36 ele departed and crossed wire 0805.	S,L,M	gm
15	0828	(c)	FM: Recon plat in posn vic 494882. Co D 26 ele closed in LZ SUE.	S,L,M	gm
16	0840	(c)	FM: Co C moving towards blocking force at this time.	S,L,M	gm
17	0845	(c)	FM: Co D 36 loc vic 563873.	S,L,M	gm
18	0850	(c)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-), 46 577845, 16-572848, 26-578847, 36-583841; Recon Plat SITREP Neg, loc same; Co C loc: Co(-) 534887.	S,L,M	gm
19	0910	(c)	Reaction force elements 28 Jan 68 Co D reaction force LZ SUE. 1. Rifle plat reaction force-30 pers and on indiv equip. 2. Company(-) reaction force: a. 3 rifle plat & Co Hqs-100 pers. 3. Company reaction force: a. 3 rifle plat & Co Hqs-100 pers. b. Mort Plat-21 pers, 1 81 mort & 40 rds.	S,L,Ede	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LE SUE

0001

28 Jan 68

2400

28 Jan 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
20	0945	(c)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg, loc: 16-590047, 26-591848, 36, 46 loc same.	S, L, M	gm
21	0950	(c)	FM: Recon plat SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L	gm
22	0952	(c)	FM: Co D 36 ele loc ^{m 557878} 557878 2d sqd ^{m 555874} 555874 .	S, L, M	gm
23	1030	(c)	FM: Co D 36 ele loc 559069, 2d sqd 554064.	S, L, M	gm
24	1042	(c)	FM: Co A reports signs of battle where their element is loc (BS588852 Co(-)); obs foot prints; Neg results.	S, L, M	gm
25	1045	(c)	FM: Co C reports locating Chicom hand grenade. Unit locations: 1st Plat, 507876; 2d Plat, 525892; 3d Plat, 521887. Grenade destroyed.	S, L, M, Bde	gm
26	1047	(c)	Co D and Recon Plat neg Sitreps, locations same.	S, L	gm
27	1145	(c)	All units negative Sitrep, locations same.	S, L, Bde	gm
28	1200	(c)	FM: All units negative Sitrep, locations: Co A(-) & 46, 592866; 16, 592848; 26, 584843; 36, 595858. Co C(-) & 36, 512883; 16, 507875; 26, 513882; 46, 507873. Co D 36, 555873; 2d Sqd of 36, 557862. Recon Plat loc same.	S, L, M, Bde	gm
29	1245	(c)	FM: Informed Bde ref Item 50 (27 Jan 68). Co A searched area with neg results.	S, L, Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-3/S-2, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

28 Jan 68

HOUR
2400

DATE

28 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

30

1247

(C)

FM: Co C 4th Plat closed with Recon Plat.

S,L,M

In

Co A negative Sitrep, location of 1st Plat,
582847. Co D and Recon Plat negative Sitrep
locations same.

31

1306

(C)

FM: Co D and Recon Plat negative Sitreps,

S,L,M

In

locations same. Co C negative Sitrep, loca-
tions: CP & 3d Plat, 500881; 1st Plat, 501878;
2d Plat, 498884; 4th Plat, 503873.

32

1316

(C)

FM: Co A requests Dustoff, see atchd sheet.

S,L,Dustoff

In

33

1350

(C)

FM: Co C 3d Plat located six 60mm Mort rds

S,L,M,Bde

In

booby-trapped, two beer cans w/TNT & blast-
ing cap hidden in banana trees in vic coord
502881. Destroyed them.

34

1356

(C)

Recon Plat neg Sitrep, moving to CP George.

In
S, L,M

In

35

1358

(C)

Co D 3d Plat neg Sitrep, location same.

S,L,M

In

36

1433

(C)

Co A neg Sitrep, locations same except for

S,L,M

In

1st Plat, 586848; 3d Plat, 591838.

37

1440

(C)

Co C center of mass, 503873. 3d Plat obser-

S,L,M,Bde

In

ved one VC w/wp n. Took under fire, indiv
ran south, 3d Plat in pursuit.

38

1453

(C)

Recon Plat picked up two VCS at coord 484875.

S,L,M,Bde

In

They are presently located at 473869.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAN, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 1st Bn 3d Inf

L3 SUE

FROM

TO

0001

DATE

28 Jan 68

0001

DATE

28 Jan 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1512

(c)

Recon Plat reports that a woman brought papers certifying that the two VCS (Item 38) had IDs but were burnt when VCs burnt their houses via coord 473869.

S, L, Bde

gm

40

1530

(c)

FM: Co D 3d Plat passed thru wires to LZ Sue. Ambush sqd located 560870.

S, L, M, Bde

gm

41

1615

(c)

FM to Bde on Bn loc: Co A(-), 592866; 1st Plat, 586848; 2d Plat, 584843; 3d Plat, 591838. Co C(OP), 500881; 1st Plat, 501878; 2d Plat, 498884; 3d Plat, 500881; Wpns Plat, 503873; 3d Plat(-), 560878.

S, L, M, Bde

gm

42

1750

(c)

FM: Co D 3d Plat 1st Sqd ambush site loc via 560868.

S, L, M, Bde

gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL 2

6

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

12 SUE

0001 28 Jan 68

2400 28 Jan 68

43	1800	(c)	FM: Destroyer 33. Request Bn send a unit to vic B3515781 to pick up one wounded VC hit by arty fire earlier today.	S,L - Requested helicopter to air-lift personnel in and extract wounded VC.	LR
44	1835	(c)	FM: 198th Bde. Brigade is on GREY alert effective 1800 hours.	S,L	LR
45	1915	(c)	FM: Bn loc: Co A(-), 592857; 1st Plat, 505848; 3d Plat, 596840. Co C(-), 503870; 2d Plat, 504878 (Plat(-), ambush). Co D(-), 12 Sue; 3d Plat 1st Sqd, 560868.	S,L,N,Bde	LR
46	1916	(c)	FM: 4.2 completed DEMCONS for Co A.	S,L	LR
47	1917	(c)	FM: From ARVN Dist Advisor. Reports VC just kidnapped pers from village coord 613868. May be planning something for this area.	S,L,Co A	LR
48	1958	(c)	FM: Bn Sitrep negative.	S,L,Bde	LR
49	2050	(c)	LL: 4.2 Mort request conc on call as follows: YA0167, coord 558586, Max Ord; 0450, Dir 3680, Range 1400. Disapproved. YA0168, coord 55658690, Max Ord 0350, Dir 4070, Range 1125. Approved.	S,L	LR
50	2059	(c)	Bn Sitrep negative.	S,L,Bde	LR
51	2120	(c)	LL: LTC Adkins informed by COL Owens that Sen Moss of Utah will be at 12 Sue on Tues, 30 Jan 68 from 1020-1040 hrs.	S,L	LR
52	2155	(c)	FM: Bn Sitrep negative.	S,L,Bde	LR
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC					
53	2258	(c)	FM: Bn Sitrep negative.	S,L,Bde	LR
54	2355	(c)	FM: Bn Sitrep negative.	S,L,Bde	LR
	2400	(u)	Journal Closed		

JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Inf, OIC

John F Reiger Jr

CONFIDENTIAL

To Be Attached to Log
AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO _____

DATE 28 JAN 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 588 848
2. REQUESTOR Alpha 6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER _____ AMBULATORY 1
4. NATIONALITY: US ✓ VIETNAMESE _____ FWF _____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Fainted, Slightly Delirious, Cramps in Hands
6. CATEGORY: _____ URGENT: ✓ PRIORITY _____ ROUTINE _____
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: OPEN
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE CLEAR
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 46.7 CALL WORD: BB Alpha 16
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ✓ NO _____
13. REMARKS: _____
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Alpha 6 BB 8 PHONE NO _____
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Dustoff Center TIME 1316

DUSTOFF COMPLETED 1338

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001 29 Jan 68

2400 29 Jan 68

0001 (C) Journal Opened

1 0045 (C) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same S,L,Bde *gm*

2 0135 (C) FM: Co D reported movement and a light fwd of one S,L *gm*
of their bunkers. Commo pers, Bkr #4, fired star
cluster with neg results. Co D could not iden-
tify Bunker.

3 0145 (C) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *gm*
JOHN F REITER 1LT, Sig, OIC:

4 0245 (C) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *gm*

5 0345 (C) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *gm*

6 0445 (C) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *gm*

7 0545 (C) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *gm*

8 0600 (C) FM: Co A Stand-To completed. S,L *gm*
THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf, OIC:

9 0602 (C) LL: 4.2 completed H&I fire, Stand-To complete. S,L *gm*

10 0645 (C) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *gm*

11 0647 (C) FM: All units Stand-To complete. S,L *gm*

12 0750 (C) Co D 1st plat passed thru wire. Co A SITREP Neg, S,L,M,Bde *gm*
locations: CP446-same, 16-594840, 26-595837, 36-
592849; Co D ambush (3d plat) ret'd 0730; Co C
(2d plat(-)) ret'd to RON psn.

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OIC:

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2/S-3 H-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001 29 Jan 68

2400 29 Jan 68

- 13 0855 (c) Neg SITREP; locations: Co D 1st plat(-) 578888, ambush 582888; Co A CP46 loc same, 16-597860, 26-592826, 36-597853; S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 14 0915 (c) Recon crossed SP at this time. S,L *fm*
- 15 0916 (c) ~~KEY~~ From 198th TOC: (290904 hrs) Cease fire 291800-310600 Tet. Basically same as Xmas & New Years. Written instructions will follow. S,L *fm*
- 16 0934 (c) FM: 1st plat, Co D apprehended 1 male VC susp; claims to be 31, ID says 28, claims to be hard of hearing; says he is cutting rice for family, no rice in area (562888) S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 17 0940 (c) FM: Co C SITREP Neg, loc: CP46 same, 26-493865, 36-500872; Co D 1st plat(-) 582892, ambush same. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 18 1000 (c) Co D,C loc same; Co A 46-592857, 26-595820, 36-595838, 16-CP-598855. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 19 1035 (c) Ref Item 16: VCS is ARVN soldier; released. S,L,Bde *fm*
- 20 1100 (c) SITREP Neg all elements, loc: Co A 16-CP-601841, 36-595836, 26446 no change; Co C 46-CP-same loc, 36 w/CP, 26-488863; Co D 582896 (CP 503870) S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 21 1145 (c) ⁵⁰⁸⁸⁷³ FM: Co C. At coord ~~273500~~ found 2 155 rounds, one with powder, one without powder. Same location where civilians detained yesterday. 2 men approx 40 yrs of age now being detained. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 22 1147 (c) Spot Report: Co A 2d Plat at coord 604813, one man running w/what it appeared to be a pack on his back. Fired warning shot. Kept running, shot at his legs, hit him in rear. Basket, which appeared to be a pack, contained: 2,400 Ps, 1 pair Khaki pants, 4 bandages. He had no ID. Called Dustoff. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 23 1200 (c) FM: Co D neg Sitrep, locations same. S,L,Bde *fm*
- 24 1205 (c) SPOT Report: Recon Plat spotted 7 pers, vic coord 493844, w/wps. Req arty; denied. Am now maneuvering elements to engage. Alerted 81s on CP George. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 25 1210 (c) Co C negative Sitrep. S,L,Bde *fm*
- 26 1240 (c) Recon Plat: Spot Report: made contact w/unknown size element. Now searching village. S,L,M,Bde *fm*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOHN P NEAHAM, CPT Inf

John P. M. Quam

CONFIDENTIAL

3

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

0001

29 Jan 68

2100

29 Jan 68

- 27 1310 (c) Co D negative Sitrep, location same. Co A negative Sitrep, locations: CP, 597837; 1st Plat, 600829; 2d Plat, 600828; 3d Plat, 593825; 4th Plat, 592857. S,L,M,Bde *bm*
- 28 1315 (c) Ref Recon Plat Spot Report: LVCS WIA change to 1 VC KIA. Coord 493844. S,L,Bde *bm*
- 29 1325 (c) Co D 1st Plat negative Sitrep, locations: Plat(-), 584896; Plat(-), 577894; Plat(-), 585890; ambush site, 582888. Co A neg Sitrep, no change in locations. Co C negative Sitrep, location: 497867 (center of mass). S,L,M,Bde *bm*
- 30 1350 (c) MEDCAP started at 1345 hrs. S,L *bm*
- 31 1400 (c) All units negative Sitrep, locations same. S,L,Bde *bm*
- 32 1500 (c) Recon Plat neg Sitrep, location 482842. All other units negative Sitrep, locations same. S,L,M,Bde *bm*
- 33 1550 (c) Co A neg Sitrep, location same. S,L,Bde *bm*
- 34 1555 (c) Co D plat re-entered LZ Sue. Co C neg Sitrep, location same. Recon Plat neg Sitrep, location 479859. S,L,M,Bde *bm*
- 35 1625 (c) LL: Co D, 1st Plat 2d Bqd ambush located at 582889. S,L,M,Bde *bm*
- 36 1700 (c) Locations as follows: Co A CP & 4th Plat, 592857 (RON). Co C center of mass, 497867. Recon Plat arrived at OP George. S,L,M,Bde *bm*
- 37 1800 (c) Negative Sitreps, locations same except: Co A ambush 1st Plat, 590841; 2d Plat, 583843. Co C RON, 497867. S,L,M,Bde *bm*

JOHN P McANAN, CPT Inf

John P M McAnan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUB

0001 29 Jan 68

2400 29 Jan 68

- 30 1900 (c) All units neg Sitrep, locations same except Co CC
1st Plat, 507860; 3d Plat, 507877. S,L,M,Bde *PH*
- 32 1915 (c) FM: ARVN District Advisor reports 1 VC Co size unit
vic An Dien(1). They will coordinate with us for fires
if an aggressive act is detected. S,L,M,Units *PH*
- 40 1930 (c) Co C 3d Plat(-) is coming back to CP. One man burned
hand on trip flare. Medics treating him. S,L,M *PH*
- 41 1950 (c) Co C's 32 Ele reports unusual activities vic 505880,
510880, 515875. These areas were abandoned several
days ago. Heard laughing, saw lights blinking. S,L,M,Bde *PH*
- 42 1955 (c) Received word from District Advisor that they received
info from VN that a VC Bn loc 518883, 537886. S,L,M,Units,
Bde *PH*
- 43 2000 (c) Bde informed TOC that truce is in effect 291800 -
310600. S,L *PH*
- 44 2001 (c) All units neg Sitrep, locations same. S,L,Bde *PH*
- 45 2015 (c) 6-11 LNO informed thru 1-14 Arty that VC ele in vic
570907, 570908. S,L,M *PH*
- 46 2019 (c) Bde informed TOC that the cease fire has been cancelled.
You are free to continue opns in your AO. S,L,Units *PH*
- 47 2047 (c) All units neg Sitrep, locations same. S,L,Bde *PH*
- 48 2108 (c) 1-6 informed TOC of their ele across the river: B6,
545893; B1, 552911; R2, 556905; E11, 539891; E12,
535895. S,L,M *PH*
- 49 2155 (c) All units neg Sitrep, locations same. S,L,Bde *PH*
- PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf
- 50 2206 (c) District Advisor informs TOC 3 veh moving on Rte #1
are ARVN (friendly); request to notify units near
Rte #1. (We don't have any) S,L,Bde *LR*
- 51 2245 (c) All units neg Sitrep, locations same. S,L,Bde *LR*
- 52 2345 (c) All units neg Sitrep, locations same. S,L,Bde *LR*
- 53 2355 (c) Report neg change of opns plans. Info requested by
Bde. S,L,Bde *LR*

2400 (cu) Journal Closed

JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig

CONFIDENTIAL

John F Reiger Jr

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

L2 SUE

0001 30 Jan 68

2100 30 Jan 68

0001 Journal Open

- 1 0045 (c) Co D reports obs dark figures moving E to W 75m fwd of Bkr #13; 3 pers obs and fired upon. Neg results. S,L
- 2 0049 (c) FM: Co D reports Bkr #27 obs lights 150m fwd of psn. No of pers unknown at this time. S,L
- 3 0050 (c) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde
- 4 0115 (c) LL: Co D reports Bkr #11 obs 3 pers w/light 35m down hill; Bkr #13 fired grenade w/Neg results. S,L
- 5 0145 (c) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde
- 6 0245 (c) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde
- JOHN F REIGER LLT, Sig, OIC:
- 7 0327 (c) FM: Bde informs Binh Son receiving light contact. S,L
- 8 0345 (c) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde
- 9 0445 (c) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde
- 10 0549 (c) LL: 4.2 has ceased H&I fire; Stand-To complete. S,L
- 11 0600 (c) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde

THOMAS F GREER LLT, Inf, OIC:

Thomas F Greer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

12 SUE

0001 30 Jan 68 2400 30 Jan 68

- 12 0600 (c) FM: Co D Stand-To complete. S,L *fm*
- 13 0645 (c) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *fm*
- 14 0700 (c) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *fm*
- 15 0803 (c) Co D 26 left LZ SUE for opns. S,L *fm*
- 16 0805 (c) FM: Recon plat left OP GEORGE for opn. S,L *fm*
- 17 0840 (c) FM: Co D 12 returned from OP to LZ SUE. S,L,M
- 18 0930 (c) FM: Bn loc: Co A(-) 592857, 36-571844, 46-592838;
Co B(-) 497867, 16-507860; Co D 26-571871, Recon
plat 464875. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 19 1000 (c) Unit loc: Co A(-) 592857, 36-575847, 46-592838;
Co B(-) 497868, 26-56-512869; Co D 26(-) 568868,
21-568872, 22-560869; Recon plat 450867. S,L,M *fm*
- 20 1015 (c) FM: Msg fm Bde: TET supplemental instructions regar- S,L
ding cease fire: *fm*
 1. There will be no stand-down from normal military
 opns in the 198th during TET.
 2. In the planning for execution of military oper-
 ations insure an absolute minimum of danger for in-
 volvement of civilian populace. There will be no
 speculation of any kind to the press regarding these
 instructions. All questions will be forwarded or
 referred to this Hqs, Attn S-3 section.
- 21 1025 (c) FM: Co C 3d Plat located 6 60mm Mort rds, booby
trapped 144 anti-pers mine next to an occupied hut.
Detaining pers while destroying rds and mine in
place. Location 514878. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 22 1130 (c) Sen Moss of Utah arrived LZ Sue 1130 hrs, departed
at 1155 hrs. Sen Moss was briefed by LTC Adkins. S,L *fm*
- 23 1205 (c) FM: Bn loc: Co A(-), 592857; ⁹ⁿ 3d Plat, 572858. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
Co B(-), 497868; 2d & 3d Plat, 518882. Co D 2d Plat,
568868. Recon Plat, 441865.
- 24 1230 (c) Co C reports at coord 513806 his 2d Plat engaged 1
VC w/automatic wpn. Believes VC is wounded, moving
South w/2d Plat in pursuit. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 25 1400 (c) Telephonic w/MAJ Flick that 0830 hrs 31 Jan 68, a
DA PL6 team will visit LZ Sue. Wpn should be
clean. Should have tips for cleaning of PL6 and
card and pencil to fill forms. S,L,Units *fm*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 68

2400

30 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1430	(c)	Bn loc to Bde; Co A(-), 592848; 1st & 4th Plat, 592857; 3d Plat, 584846. Co C(-), 497868; 3d Plat, 513865. Co D 2d Plat, 583871. Recon Plat, 464860.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
27	1431	(c)	Co C reports their 3d Plat observed 3 pers, 1 w/apn, 2 wearing black PJs type uniform, 1 wearing khakis, at coord 513863. SA fire placed on them, moving South, no fire returned. Neg results.	S,L,M	Am
28	1440	(c)	Recon Plat closed in on OP George, neg Sitrep	S,L,M,Bde	Am
29	1510	(c)	All units neg Sitrep.	S,L,Bde	Am
30	1545	(c)	2d Plat Co D returned to LZ Sue, 1st Sqd loc 566872. Co A 1st Plat, 2d Plat, 592857; CP & 4th Plat, 593849; 3d Plat, 587852. Co C 3d Plat, 517862; all others same.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
31	1643	(c)	Recon Plat neg Sitrep.	S,L,Bde	Am
32	1649	(c)	Co A & Co C neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Am
33	1700	(c)	Co C locations same.	S,L	Am
34	1800	(c)	Co A RON positions: CP & 1st Plat & 4th Plat, 592857; 2d Plat (ambush), 582842; 3d Plat (ambush), 597845. Co D 2d Plat, 566872. Co C(-) RON position, 493863; 3d Plat, 500882, moving to ambush position.	S,L,M,Bde	Am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Jan 68

2400

30 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1820	(c)	FM ARVN Advisor: VC Co loc: 595908, 590913 594915. We have Arty on VC at 615910, 612 917, 615920.	S,L,M,Units	[Signature]
36	1850	(c)	Co C ambush site: 3d Plat, 501889.	S,L,M,Bde,1-6	
37	1900	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, locations same.	S,L,Bde	
38	2000	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, locations same.	S,L,Bde	
39	2015	(c)	FM: Rimfire informs us of possible VC loc: 5084, 5284, 5082, 5282 (located within these grids.)	S,L,M,Units	[Signature]
40	2020	(c)	Prowler elements loc: E CP - 538900; E 1st Sqd, 1st Plat - 532892; Recon (Sqd ambushes) - 541890, 547901; E 2d Sqd, 1st Plat - 528 912.	S,L,Co C	
41	2100	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, locations same.	S,L,Bde	
42	2200	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, locations same.	S,L,Bde	
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		[Signature]
43	2207	(c)	Co D reports noise and movement to front of Bunker 2. Told to wait, identify, and en- gage when positive target appears.	S,L	
44	2208	(c)	LL: From Bde TOC. In event of an attack make sure everyone knows where their weapons are as well as ammo. Possible attack in AO.	S,L,Co's	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346)

5

NO OF PAGES:

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

12 SHE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

30 Jan 68

24.00

30 Jan 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

21

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

2300

②

All units neg Sitrep, locations same.

S, L, Bde

86

2350

(c)

All units neg Sitrep, locations same.

S. L. Ede

(u)

2400

Journal Closed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Inf

SIGNATURE

John F Reyer

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 O-6254

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 68

2400

30 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(u)

0001

Journal Opened

1

0045

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2

0145

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

3

0245

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig,OIC:

4

0405

(c)

FM: D6 reports incoming rounds from ridge

S,L,Bde

line L front of Bkr 16 & 17. Receiving rounds

from hilltop 175 coord 553883. D Co receiving

SA fire. D Co reports 1 WIA, not serious.

Mortar attack ended 0420.

5

0409

(c)

FM: Co D reports Bkr next to #13 rec'd

S,L

5 rds SA fire.

6

0410

(c)

4.2" Mort plat returned fire vic Hill 197.

S,L,Bde

(128 rounds returned)

7

0428

(c)

Requested Dustoff--Dustoff completed 0435 hrs

S,L,Bde

8

0440

(c)

4.2 obs fire fight 1000m dir 6210 mil.

S,L

9

0441

(c)

Notified units of all injuries occurred dur-

S,L,Units

ing mort attack. Results:

Co D - 2 indiv w/minor injuries.

Co E - No casualties.

Arty - 2 pers badly injured; 1 took

frags in arm, 1 in face.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf,OIC:

SIGNATURE

Thomas F Greer

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 68

2400

31 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0500

(c)

Units notified to be 100% alert. Co A,C,
Recon notified of situation.

S,L,Units

32

11

0501

(c)

Notified Bde the following: Time of attack-
0405 hrs; From coord 555873; 15 to 20 rds;
Lt Mort (60mm); No. injured & extent -
2 serious (one indiv face inj fm frag, one
w/side inj fm frag), both indiv fm B Btry,
6-11th Arty; 2 indiv Co D, 4-3 Inf w/minor
inj treated at LZ SUE; Dustoff completed
0435 hrs; End of attack: 0420 hrs.

S,L,Bde

32

12

0520

(c)

Investigation of area results: 1 crater
12" wide 6" deep. At first light a complete
search of impact area will be made; Also
patrol will be sent out at first light to
vic Hill 197 coord 555873 to search for poss
mort psn.

S,L,Bde

32

13

0521

(c)

Telephonic w/our rear ele (Chu Lai) that
they are receiving mort rds. At present
they are 100% alert w/no casualties.

S,L

32

14

0548

(c)

Co A SITREP Neg.

S,L

32

15

0549

(c)

Co C, & Recon SITREP Neg.

S,L

32

16

0600

(c)

Bn SITREP Neg w/exception of prev report.

S,L,Bde

32

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf

SIGNATURE

Thomas F Greer

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 68

2400

31 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

0630

(c)

FM: Destroyer 33 called requesting our blocking psn to search our area for mort or Rockets psn ~~in~~ at first light. Informed Bde that we will conduct a search and clear op for same.

S, L, Bde

Jm

18

0644

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

Jm

19

0655

(c)

FM: Notified Bde that total number of rounds fired in vic of possible mort psn by our 4.2 is 128 rds. Co D is sweeping area this morn.

S, L, Bde

Jm

20

0650

(c)

Informed 3-1 of injured pers (ref Item 4); names are: SSG JACKSON (Seriously injured) PFC ASKERN (slightly wounded), 6-11 Arty; PFC BUSLETTI & SP4 WILLIAMS (slightly inj.), Co D.

S, L, Units

Jm

21

0655

(c)

FM: Co A 16 el moving out, Co C 16 el also.

S, L, M, Bde

Jm

22

0657

(c)

FM: Co D 16 el moving to area vic 553883 for possible trace of enemy mort emplacement and/or enemy KIA.

S, L, M, Bde

Jm

23

0728

(c)

FM: Bde notified TOG that Quang Ngai is still under attack w/57 RR & also foot ~~troops~~ troops vic 692753.

S, L, M

Jm

24

0730

(c)

FM: Victor D (Squirly ^{Jm}Scraper) element vic 633730 & 662750 at bridge are under ^{on} heavy ~~gnd~~ gnd

S, L ^{Jm}

Jm

Cont'd

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAW PT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3, Inf

IZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 31 Jan 68

2400 31 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	Cont'd		& mort attack.	S, L, M	
25	0740	(C)	Co D loc: 16-580875, 21-583871	S, L, M	gm
26	0800	(C)	Co C loc: 16-508862, 46-497867, 36-503875, CP&26-498866.	S, L, M	gm
27	0816	(C)	FM: D36 crossed wire checked out area marked by smoke fm C&C ship. Neg results.	S, L	gm
28	0832	(C)	FM: Maj Sanders, Bde S2 informs that force of 150 VC moving on Binh Son w/intent to attack. Block from west. VC vic coord 609904; they are pushing civilians in front of them.	S, L, M, Co D	gm
29	0840	(C)	FM: Co D 36, coord 573878, found area where approx 7 pers were last night; plenty of foot prints.	S, L, Bde	gm
30	0845	(C)	DL6 reports found 2 pits, look like mort pens; also something that looks like aiming stick; coord 55308740.	S, L, M	gm
31	0900	(C)	One VCS on hill coord 555872 ducked into bushes; 4.2 is observing him w/BC scope.	S, L	gm
32	0901	(C)	FM: C Co, coord 516886, reports one sniper fired several rds (bursts) AW fire. Believe this is AK-47 fire.	S, L	gm
33	0902	(C)	FM: DL6 reports found 42 82mm mort rds &	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2/8-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 68

2400

31 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	Cont'd		some shotgun shells vic 3855308740.	S,L,Bde	fm
34	0905	(C)	FM: C Co loc: 11-508862, 12-5114663, 13-518064, 46-497867, 36-515887, CP&26-502884.	S,L,Bde	fm
35	0920	(C)	Spot Report: DL found, coord 553874, ³² 12 ea 82mm mort rds, propellant cartridges, powder increments; Evac 1 rd, remainder to be destroyed.	S,L,Bde	fm
36	0925	(C)	FM: C Co reports 1st plat apprehended 1 VCS no ID card, age 25 to 30.	S,L,Bde	fm
37	0949	(C)	FM: Co A NITREP Neg, loc: 16-574856, 26-584854, Co(-) 583849.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
38	1000	(C)	LL: COL FULLER coordinated with LTC ADKINS about setting up a blocking force vic coord 6089.	S,L,Bde	fm
39	1001	(C)	Recon plat crossed SP at 0957 on assigned mission.	S,L,Bde	fm
40	1015	(C)	FM: C Co reports ref VCS detainee: He was moving N to S into friendly psn, was carrying bag of rice. Coord of capture 516804.	S,L,Bde	fm
41	1035	(C)	FM: D Co loc: 36-26-CP-578878, 16-552872.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
42	1045	(C)	FM: C Co reports at coord 513880 one man building house; by house is a tunnel where following was found: 1 M86I grenade,	S,L,M,Bde	fm
			Cont'd		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAV CPT, Inf

John P. McAnav

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/5-3 L-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 68

2400

31 Jan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	Cont'd		1 tooth brush, tooth paste; 10 ft from items found one spider hole w/contents: Hypo w/o needle, 1 billfold, w/picture of man holding AK-47, 1 GI dog tag w/name-WHEELOCK, MARTIN W III.	S, L, Bde	Q
43	1055	(C)	FM: A Co SITREP Neg, loc: 36,46,SCP 571858, 26-567847, 16-548812.	S, L, M, Bde	
44	1133	(C)	FM: A Co reports have detained 1 VCS, 18 yr old, no ID, looks like he had been running thru rice paddies. Was hiding in bushes at time of capture; coord 567842.	S, L, Bde	Q
45	1148	(C)	Co D 1st plat closed LZ SUE 1148 hrs.	S, L, Bde	h
46	1157	(C)	Co A loc: 16-548812, 26-556845, Co(-) 563843.	S, L, M, Bde	Q
47	1158	(C)	Co D(-) now going into psn.	S, L, M, Bde	Q
48	1200	(C)	Recon plat located 483854.	S, L, M, Bde	Q
49	1215	(C)	FM: A Co reports found 5 very fresh graves coord 570040; probably 1-2 days old; grass is still green; only one foot apart in a straight line in rice paddy.	S, L, M, Bde	Q
50	1218	(C)	Recon reports still at last loc as given; Have two houses with 3 or 4 people around them. Have apprehended one old man not of	S, L, M	Q
				Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 68

2400

31 Jan 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

Cont'd

military age--has no ID; will check the rest.

51

1234

(c)

74: Recon loc coord 467843; have encircled

5 shacks; caught people while eating; have

one VN walking wounded; found one empty pack

made of sandbag.

52

1240

(c)

Ref Item 35: found 32-82mm mort rounds; 4

S, L, Bde

Gm

of them olive brown, 28 grey; evac 1 olive

brown, 1 grey; 2 different fuzes--1 lt brown,

1 dark brown; 2 powder charges; 2 improvised aiming

stakes; Destroyed: 14 propellant charges;

5 cans powder increments; 24 fuzes; 2 carry-

ing poles (heavy); and 2 bamboo aiming stakes.

53

1245

(c)

D Co 2d & 3d plat elements in place. Req

S, L, Bde

Gm

48 C-rations and 100 salt tablets.

54

1252

(c)

Ref Item 51: Recon req Dustoff for wounded

S, L, Bde

Gm

VN/VCS.

55

1301

(c)

Ref Item 49: In 2d grave indiv had badly

S, L, Bde

Gm

damaged skull (3 pieces); we found: Canteen,

flashlight batteries, small container of

oil, end of shovel missing handle; graves 1 1/2

ft deep.

56

1307

(c)

From Diamond Head to Bluebeard 4: have him

S, L

Gm

contact my loc; we are in need of supply items.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 68

2400

31 Jan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	T
	IN	OUT			
57	1308	(C)	FM: Recon Plat. Have one dead VC, still have one VCS/WIA (leg). We yelled at the people, fired warning shots, then at them. No military equip ^{on} , CIA; WIA is approx 20 yrs old. Found makeshift pack w/canteen.	S,L,Bde	
58	1340	(C)	Ref Item 49 & 55: Dug up another grave. Indiv had no legs. Also round a roll of gauze. Graves no more than 3 days old. Grave site and condition of bodies point to recent arty casualties. Reburied bodies, continuing w/mission.	S,L,Bde	
59	1353	(C)	Dustoff of VCS/WIA, Recon Plat, completed at 1353 hrs. Coord 467843.		
60	1354	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat, 548 812; 2d Plat, 555842; Co(-), 571841.	S,L,M,Bde	
61	1407	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, locations: 1st Plat, 525 870; 2d Plat, 515858; 3d Plat & CP(-), 500 864; 4th Plat, 497867.	S,L,M,Bde	
62	1408	(C)	Co D no change in loc: one VCS approached blocking force, told him to halt, he ran, fired warning shots, then fired at him. He got away vic coord 609893, bending 1st Sqd to check him out.	S,L,M,Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 68

2400

31 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

80

1950

(c)

FM: Squirly Scrappier Delta from Higher Vic-
tor; captured documents indicate a general
offensive action will be conducted for 5
days.

S,L,Units

PL

81

2003

(c)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

PL

82

2013

(c)

LL: h.2 reports stationary light to right
front of Bunker 23 near rice paddy, approx
300 meters. Told to fire a couple M79 rds.

S,L,Co E

PL

83

2020

(c)

FM: Recon reports people in village are
beating on pots and pans. FO informed RG
that this means that they are going to attack.

S,L

PL

84

2035

(c)

Telephonic w/CPT Brown: Rear elements on
amber alert at Chu Lai. Reaction force un-
der control of 198th Bde.

S,L

PL

85

2036

(c)

Monitored: 2,000 VCs coord 700965, 697945,
700974, 729953.

S,L

PL

86

2042

(c)

Rec'd 2 rds 60mm Mort. Rptd to Bde. Also
rec'd one grenade. Threw one grenade back,
also SA fire. Neg results.

S,L,Bde

PL

87

2100

(c)

Co D neg Sitrep, loc same

S,L,Bde

PL

88

2145

(c)

h.2 reports one rd incoming, loc where rd
came from unknown.

S,L,Bde

PL

89

2148

(c)

Bunker 2 reports movement 30M to front.

S,L

PL

RED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L LAUSON, CPT Inf



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 68

2400

31 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

1453

(C)

Co A locations: 1st Plat, 548812; 2d Plat, 549838; Co(-), 555823. Co D no change, (hear a lot of small arms fire vic Binh Son).

S,L,M,Bde

Am

64

1457

(C)

Co D, ref Item 62: Sqd pursued VCS until VCS entered town and mixed w/population. Town located 613891. Sqd returned.

S,L,M,Bde

Am

65

1600

(C)

FM: Co B two more VC KIA - total now 3.

S,L

Am

66

1615

(C)

LL: 198th called reporting that E 1-6 Inf receiving heavy semi-automatic fire vic coord 573915; would like to know if we have troops in this area. Negative.

S,L,M,Units

Am

67

1616

(C)

LL: 198th called ref Item 66: request assistance in identifying source of fire.

S,L

Am

68

1617

(C)

Co C locations (all elements), 503872.

S,L,M,Bde

Am

69

1630

(C)

LL: 4.2 Mort has ceased fire on RP.

S,L,Arty

Am

70

1631

(C)

FM: CPT ^{Am, Am} Gasples, Bn S-5. Am in Binh Son. Have report of unknown size element in triangle between 585915, 597910, 585908. VC are gathering civilians for some kind of demonstration. Scrapper 6 said its ok to fire on this location.

S,L,Units

Am

71

1638

(C)

Co D: Blocking force located 603900 - 500 meters either direction along RR tracks.

S,L,M,Bde

Am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 68

2400

31 Jan 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

1645

(C)

FM: MAJ Holck. VC Bn located at coord:

S,L,M

gm

627783, 623790, 620779.

73

1647

(C)

Recon Plat neg Sitrep, location 469861.

S,L,M,Bde

gm

74

1700

(C)

Informed Co D to be prepared to move north

S,L,Co D

gm

to assist Co E, 1-6 Inf.

75

1710

(C)

FM: Co D checked area vic 604892, found

S,L

gm

nothing. All elements back on blocking force.

76

1727

(C)

FM: Recon reports elements closed on OP

S,L,M,Bde

gm

George. One ambush located 464841.

77

1757

(C)

Co A reports that one indiv stepped on a

S,L

gm

rock, rock gave way & he fell down a hill.

Doctor, on scene, declared it urgent. Being

evacuated by C&C.

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC

John P. McAnaw

78

1844

(C)

FM; Recon neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L

gm

79

1930

(C)

RON loc: Co A(-), 549816; 1st Plat, 548823;

S,L,M,Bde

gm

3d Plat, 556813. Co C(-), 497867; 1st Plat,

508855; 2d Plat(-), 502877. Co D(-), 600

902; 3d Plat, LZ Sue. Recon Plat(-), OP

George; Recon ambush, 464842. PF loc:

618879, 619876.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

Peter L. Lawson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-145)

PAGE NO 12

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
31 Jan 68HOUR
2400DATE
31 Jan 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

90

2200

(C)

Bn neg Sitrep, loc same with exception of LZ
Sue, last incoming rd 2145 hrs.

S,L,Bde

91

2240

(C)

B Btry, 6-11 Arty reports 1 rd landed in
Mess area.

S,L,Bde

92

2250

(C)

FM: Co E neg Sitrep.

S,L

93

2251

(C)

FM: Co D, Co C, Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L

94

2253

(C)

FM: Recon Plat neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L

95

2255

(C)

FM: Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

96

2330

(C)

FM: Recon had a grenade thrown northwest
side of hill approx 75 meters from position.
Coord 472866. Did not engage, saw no movement.

S,L,Bde

97

2345

(C)

All units neg Sitrep except Recon which is
still checking out incident, Ref Item 96.

S,L,Bde

98

(u)

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig

John F Reiger Jr

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

- NO _____ DATE 31 Jan 68
1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE L2 SUE 568.878
2. REQUESTOR BB
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY 1
4. NATIONALITY: US ☒ VIETNAMESE ☐ FWF ☐
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: SHRAPNEL WOUNDS
6. CATEGORY: 1 URGENT: 1 PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE ☐
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE CCAA
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) LIGHTS
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 6415 CALL WORD: 65
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ☒ NO ☐
13. REMARKS: _____
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: AT PHONE NO _____
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: _____ TIME _____